

# MEMORANDUM

| DATE    | December 29, 2017  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|--|--|--|
| ТО      | Licensing Committee Members  |  |  |  |
| FROM    | Stephanie Cheung<br>Stephanie Cheung<br>Licensing Manager  |  |  |  |
| SUBJECT | <ul> <li>Agenda Item 7(b)</li> <li>Pathways to Licensure: Review Proposed Amendments</li> <li>Proposed Amendments to Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations: <ul> <li>§ 1380.3 (Definitions);</li> <li>§§ 1381, 1381.1, &amp; 1381.2 (Applications);</li> <li>§ 1381.4 (Failure to Appear for an Examination);</li> <li>§ 1381.5 (Failure to Pay Initial License Fee);</li> <li>§ 1381.6 (Permit Processing Times);</li> <li>§§ 1382, 1382.3, 1382.4, 1382.5, &amp; 1382.6 (Pre-licensing Courses);</li> <li>§ 1386 (Evaluation of Education);</li> <li>§ 1387 (Supervised Professional Experience);</li> <li>§§ 1387.1 &amp; 1387.2 (Qualifications of Primary and Delegated Supervisors);</li> <li>§ 1387.4 (Out-of-State Experience);</li> <li>§ 1387.5 (SPE Log);</li> <li>§§ 1387.7, 1390, 1390.1, 1390.2, &amp; 1390.3 (Registered Psychologists)</li> <li>§§ 1387.6, 1391, 1391.1, 1391.2, 1391.3, 1391.4, 1391.5, 1391.6, 1391.7, 1391.8, 1391.10, 1391.11, &amp; 1391.12 (Psychological Assistants);</li> <li>§ 1392.1 (Psychological Assistant Fees); and</li> <li>§ 1397.71 (CE Provider Status)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |  |  |

#### **Background:**

The Committee provided their recommendation on amendments at the October 2017 meeting after reviewing comments and input from the two stakeholder meetings that were held in May and August in 2017. Staff has incorporated the Committee's recommended changes that are highlighted in yellow in attachments (See Attachment B1).

To enhance consumer protection, staff has provided language relating to the standardization of the trainee category for the Committee's consideration and discussion. This option would enable the Board to require all trainees to be registered with the Board prior to beginning providing psychological services under the supervision of a licensed psychologist (See Attachment A1).

Staff is also tasked to provide statistics on the number of psychological assistants who are working on their pre- and post-doctoral hours (See Attachment C). Further, staff is also seeking policy clarification regarding the requirements of Examination for Professional Practice in Psychology, out-of-state and out-of-country applicants, trainees in exempt settings, submission of supervision agreement for psychological assistant registration, etc.

#### Attachments:

A1: Regulatory Proposal A (Marked)
A2: Regulatory Proposal A (Unmarked)
B1: Regulatory Proposal B (Marked)
B2: Regulatory Proposal B (Unmarked)
C: Distribution of Education Qualification of Psychological Assistants Registered between
2012 and 2017
D: Pathways to Licensure: Regulations – Stakeholder's Feedback

#### Action Requested:

Review proposed amendments and approve language as amended. Once approved, recommend the Board adopt the language as written and proceed with the rulemaking file.

| r allways to Electione Regulations Review  |
|--|
| § 1380.3. Definitions.   |
| For the purpose of the regulations contained in this chapter, the term "bBoard" means the Board of Psychology, and the term "cCode" means the Business and Professions Code, and the term "trainee" means a psychology trainee working under the supervision as specified one of the conditions in section 1387.   |
| Note: Authority and reference cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code.  |
| § 1381. Applications.  |
| All applications shall be accompanied by such evidence, statements or documents as<br>therein required to establish that the applicant meets all of the requirements for<br>licensinglicensure or registration as set forth in the e <u>C</u> ode.   |
| Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 2940 and 2941, Business and Professions Code.  |
| § 1381.1. Abandonment of Applications.   |
| An application shall be <u>withdrawndenied</u> without prejudice when, in the discretion of the <u>Boardboard</u> , an applicant does not exercise due diligence in the completion of his or her application, in furnishing additional information or documents requested or in the payment of any required fees. <u>An applicant who subsequently decides to reapply shall</u> be required to file a new application and pay the current application fee. |
| Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2940, Business and Professions Code.  |
| § 1381.2. Petition for <u>Review</u> Hearing <u>of Educational Credentials</u> .   |
| An applicant for examination or licensure whose <u>educational credentials indicate</u><br>ineligibility <u>for licensure</u> shall be <u>so</u> notified of the deficiency. The applicant may <u>provide</u><br>additional information or documentation correct the deficiency indicated <u>and/or, in the</u><br>alternative, file a request for hearing <u>a review</u> before <u>by</u> the <u>Board</u> appropriate committee                         |
| Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2940, Business and Professions Code.  |
| § 1381.4. Failure to Appear for Examination—Withdrawal of Application.   |
| Any applicant approved to take or retake a $bB$ oard licensing examination who fails to<br>appear for such examination in any twelve month period shall have his or her<br>application withdrawn. An applicant who subsequently decides to take the examination<br>shall be required to file a new application and pay the current application and<br>examination fees.  |
| Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 2914, 2931, 2940, 2941, and 2942, Business and Professions Code.   |

#### 1 2

#### § 1381.5. Failure to Pay Initial License Fee.

3

An application shall be deemed to have been abandoned if an applicant fails to pay the
 initial license fee within three two years after notification by the bBoard that the fee for
 licensure is due. An applicant whose application has been deemed abandoned may

<u>licensure is due</u>. An applicant whose application has been deemed abandoned may
 again be eligible for licensure upon the filing of a new application and meeting all

- 8 current licensinglicensure requirements, including payment of any fees. Such applicant
- 9 shall not be required to take the Examination for Professional Practice in Psychology
- 10 (EPPP) but shall take and pass the California Psychology Supplemental Laws and
- 11 Ethics Examination (CP<u>SLE</u>E).
- 12

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
 Sections 2940 and 2983, Business and Professions Code.

15

#### 16 § 1381.6. Permit Processing Times.

- 17
- 18 "Permit" as defined by the Permit Reform Act of 1981 means any license, certificate,
- 19 registration permit or any other form of authorization required by a state agency to
- 20 engage in a particular activity or act. Processing times for the board's various programs

21 are set forth below. The actual processing times apply to those applicants who have

22 passed all appropriate examinations.

| Program  | Maximum<br>time for<br>notifying<br>the<br>applicant,<br>in writing,<br>that the<br>application<br>is<br>complete<br>and<br>accepted<br>for filing,<br>or that the<br>application<br>is deficient<br>and what<br>specific<br>informatio<br>n is<br>required | Maximum<br>time after<br>receipt of a<br>complete<br>application<br>to issue or<br>deny<br>license | FOR ISSU      | PROCESSI<br>HANCE OF /<br>N PRIOR TV<br>Media<br>A |                |
|--|---|--|---------------|--|----------------|
| <del>Psychologica</del><br><del>  Assistants</del> | <del>60</del>   | <del>60</del>  | <del>31</del> | <del>69</del>                                      | <del>202</del> |

| <del>Psychologist</del><br><del>s</del> | <del>60</del>  | <del>180</del>   | <del>102</del> | 4 <del>03</del> | <del>1,832</del> |
|---|----------------|--|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Registered<br>Psychologist<br>s         | <del>180</del> | -0-  | 4              | <del>15</del>   | <del>216</del>   |
|   |                | (Retroactiv<br>e approval<br>to date of<br>completion) |                |                 |                  |

1

4

2 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code, Reference: 3

Section 15736, Government Code.

#### § 1382. Human Sexuality Training.

5 6 7 (a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist shall complete as a condition of licensure a minimum of six (6) hours of coursework or applied experience in human 8 sexuality, which includes the study of physiological, psychological and sociocultural 9 variables associated with sexual identity, sexual behavior or sexual disorders, major 10 treatment approaches and the specific ethical and legal issues related to practice in this 11 12 area. 13 14 (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways: 15 (1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this 16 requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the 17 registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the 18 applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included 19 within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant 20 graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant. 21 22 (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met 23 24 in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying 25 supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall 26 27 submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program 28 or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the training required by this section is included within the applied experience. 29 30 (3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of 31 subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that qualifies as a continuing education 32 learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of 33 section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a 34 certification of completion. 35

36

| 1<br>2   | Unless otherwise exempted, all persons applying for a license as a psychologist shall, in addition to all other requirements for licensure, have completed coursework or training |
|----------|---|
| 3        | in human sexuality which meets the requirements of this section. Such training shall:   |
| 4        | (a) Be completed after January 1, 1970.   |
| 5        | (b) Be obtained   |
| 6        |   |
| 7        | (1) In an accredited or approved educational institution, as defined in section   |
| 8        | 2901 of the Code, including extension courses offered by such institutions, or  |
| 9        | ,   |
| 10       | (2) In an educational institution approved by the Department of Education   |
| 11       | pursuant to section 94310 of the Education Code, or   |
| 12       |   |
| 13       | (3) From a continuing education provider approved by a professional association, or   |
| 14       | (-) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| 15       | (4) In a course sponsored or offered by a professional association, or  |
| 16       |   |
| <br>17   | (5) In a course sponsored, offered or approved by a local, county or state  |
| 18       | department of health or mental health or by health agencies of the Federal  |
| -0<br>19 | Government.   |
| 20       |   |
| 21       | (c) Have a minimum length of ten (10) contact hours.  |
| 22       | (-) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| 23       | (d) Include the study of physiological-psychological and social-cultural variables  |
| 24       | associated with sexual identity, sexual behavior or sexual disorders.   |
| 25       |   |
| 26       | All applicants shall provide the board with documentation of completion of the required   |
| 27       | human sexuality training. It is the intent of the board that all persons licensed to practice   |
| 28       | psychology have minimal training in human sexuality. It is not intended that by   |
| 29       | complying with the requirements of this section only, a practitioner is fully trained in the  |
| 30       | subject of sex therapy.   |
| 31       |   |
| 32       | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:  |
| 33       | Section 25, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 34       |   |
| 35       | § 1382.3. Training in Alcoholism/Chemical Dependency Detection and Treatment.   |
| 36       |   |
| 37       | (a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist shall complete as a condition of   |
| 38       | licensure a minimum of six (6) hours of coursework or applied experience in   |
| 39       | alcoholism/chemical dependency detection and treatment. Such coursework or training   |
| 40       | shall include assessment and intervention of chemical dependency and alcoholism, the  |
| 41       | study of physiological, psychological and sociocultural variables associated with   |
| 42       | chemical dependency and alcoholism, prevailing treatment models, and the specific   |
| 43       | ethical and legal issues related to practice in this area.  |
| 44       |   |
| 45       | (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways:   |
| 46       |   |
| 47       | (1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this  |
| 48       | requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the   |
| 49       | registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the   |

| 1<br>2   | applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant |
|----------|--|
| 3        | graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant.   |
| 4        | <u>y </u>  |
| 5        | (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met   |
| 6        | in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral  |
| 7        | placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying  |
| 8        | supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall   |
| 9        | submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program  |
| 10       | or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the  |
| 11       | training required by this section is included within the applied experience.   |
| 12       |  |
| 13       | (3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of   |
| 14       | subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that qualifies as a continuing education  |
| 15       | learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of   |
| 16       | Section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a   |
| 17       | certification of completion.   |
| 18       | The requirements set forth in Section 2914 (e) of the code shall be satisfied by   |
| 19<br>20 | completion of a graduate level course which meets the following criteria:  |
| 20<br>21 | completion of a graduate level course which meets the following chiena.  |
| 22       | (a) The course shall be devoted solely to the topic of alcoholism and chemical   |
| 23       | dependency detection and treatment and shall not be less than a; semester or a quarter   |
| 24       | term in length.  |
| 25       |  |
| 26       | (b) The course must be obtained at an educational institution, or in an extension course   |
| 27       | offered by an institution, which is either credited under Education Code Section   |
| 28       | 94310.1, or approved under Education Code Section 94310.2, by the State Department   |
| 29       | of Education.  |
| 30       |  |
| 31       | (c) An original transcript indicating successful completion of the course shall be deemed  |
| 32       | sufficient evidence for purposes of satisfying this requirement.   |
| 33       |  |
| 34       | (d) The course shall include training in each of the following subjects as they relate to  |
| 35       | alcoholism and chemical dependency:  |
| 36<br>37 | (1) The definition of alcoholism and other chemical dependency, and the evaluation   |
| 37<br>38 | of the user.   |
| 39       |  |
| 40       | (2) Current theories of, and research on, the etiology of substance abuse.   |
| 41       |  |
| 42       | (3) Physiological and medical aspects and effects of alcoholism and other chemical   |
| 43       | dependency.  |
| 44       |  |
| 45       | (4) Psychopharmacology and the interaction of various classes of drugs, including  |
| 46       | alcohol.   |
| 47       |  |

| 1<br>2   | (5) Diagnosing and differentiating alcoholism and substance abuse in patients referred for' other clinical symptoms, such as depression, anxiety, psychosis, and |
|----------|--|
| 3        | impotence.   |
| 4        |  |
| 5<br>6   | (6) Populations at risk with regard to substance abuse.  |
| 7        | (7) Cultural and ethnic considerations.  |
| 8<br>9   | (8) Prenatal effects.  |
| 10       |  |
| 11       | (9) Adolescent substance abuse.  |
| 12       |  |
| 13<br>14 | (10) Implications for the geriatric population.  |
| 15       | (11) latrogenic dependency.  |
| 16       |  |
| 17<br>18 | (12) Major treatment approaches to alcoholism and chemical dependency, including research and application.   |
| 19       |  |
| 20       | (13) The role of persons and systems which support or compound abuse.  |
| 21       |  |
| 22       | (14) Family issues which include treatment approaches with families of alcoholics  |
| 23       | and/or substance abusers.  |
| 24       |  |
| 25       | (15) The process of referring affected persons.  |
| 26       |  |
| 27       | (16) Community resources offering assessment, treatment and follow up for the  |
| 28       | abuser and family.   |
| 29       |  |
| 30       | (17) Ethical and Legal issues for clinical practice.   |
| 31       |  |
| 32       | (18) Prevention of substance abuse.  |
| 33       |  |
| 34       | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:   |
| 35       | Section 2914(e), Business and Professions Code.  |
| 36       |  |
| 37       | § 1382.4. Child Abuse Assessment, Detection, Intervention, and Reporting   |
| 38       | Training Requirements.   |
| 39       |  |
| 40       | (a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who began graduate study on or after  |
| 41       | January 1, 1983, shall complete as a condition of licensure a minimum of seven (7)   |
| 42       | hours of coursework or applied experience in child abuse and neglect assessment,   |
| 43       | detection, intervention, and reporting. Such coursework or training shall include  |
| 44       | assessment, detection, intervention, and reporting of child abuse and neglect, the study   |
| 45       | of physiological, psychological, and sociocultural variables associated with child abuse   |
| 46       | and neglect, prevailing treatment models, and the specific ethical and legal issues  |
| 47       | related to practice in this area.  |
| 48       |  |

| 1        | (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways:                           |
|----------|---|
| 2        |   |
| 3        | (1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this    |
| 4        | requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the     |
| 5        | registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the   |
| 6        | applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included      |
| 7        | within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant     |
| 8        | graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant.                  |
| 9        |   |
| 10       | (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met      |
| 11       | in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral           |
| 12       | placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying                 |
| 13       | supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall      |
| 14       | submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program |
| 15       | or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the       |
| 16       | training required by this section is included within the applied experience.              |
| 10<br>17 | training required by this section is included within the applied experience.              |
| 18       | (3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of                |
| 18<br>19 | subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that qualifies as a continuing education       |
| 20       | learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of        |
|          | Section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a      |
| 21<br>22 |   |
|          | certification of completion.  |
| 23       | All persons applying for a license or renewal of a license as a psychologist shall in     |
| 24<br>25 |   |
| 25       | addition to all other requirements for licensure, have completed coursework or training   |
| 26       | in child abuse assessment and reporting and shall submit documentation thereof to the     |
| 27       | board. The coursework or training in child abuse assessment and reporting shall consist   |
| 28       | of not less than 7 instructional hours and shall include training in each of the subject  |
| 29       | areas described in section 28 of the Code. The coursework or training shall be:           |
| 30       | (a) Obtained at an advectional institution, an in an automain accuracy offered by an      |
| 31       | (a) Obtained at an educational institution, or in an extension course offered by an       |
| 32       | institution which is accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges, the   |
| 33       | Northwest Association of Secondary and Higher Schools, or an essentially equivalent       |
| 34       | accrediting agency as determined by the board or approved by the State Department of      |
| 35       | Education pursuant to section 94310.2 of the Education Code; or                           |
| 36       |   |
| 37       | (b) Obtained from a statewide professional association representing the professions of    |
| 38       | psychology, social work, or marriage, family and child counseling; or                     |
| 39       |   |
| 40       | (c) Obtained from or sponsored by a local county, state or federal governmental entity.   |
| 41       |   |
| 42       | (d) Completed after January 1, 1983.  |
| 43       |   |
| 44       | Note: Authority cited: Sections 28 and 2930, Business and Professions Code.               |
| 45       | Reference: Section 28, Business and Professions Code.                                     |
| 46       |   |
| 47       | § 1382.5. Spousal or Partner Abuse Assessment, Detection, and Intervention                |
| 48       | Strategies Training Requirements.   |
| 49       |   |

| 1        | (a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist shall complete as a condition of            |
|----------|--|
| 2        | licensure a minimum of six (6) hours of coursework or applied experience in spousal or       |
| 3        | partner abuse assessment, detection, and intervention strategies. Such coursework or         |
| 4        | training shall include assessment, detection, and intervention of spousal abuse, the         |
| 5        | study of physiological, psychological, and sociocultural variables associated with           |
| 6        | spousal abuse, prevailing treatment models, and the specific ethical and legal issues        |
| 7        | related to practice in this area.  |
| 8        |  |
| 9        | (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways:                              |
| 10       | (1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To esticity this      |
| 11       | (1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this       |
| 12       | requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the        |
| 13       | registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the      |
| 14       | applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included         |
| 15       | within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant        |
| 16<br>17 | graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant.                     |
| 18       | (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met         |
| 19       | in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral              |
| 20       | placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying                    |
| 21       | supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall         |
| 22       | submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program    |
| 23       | or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the          |
| 24       | training required by this section is included within the applied experience.                 |
| 25       |  |
| 26       | (3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of                   |
| 27       | subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that qualifies as a continuing education          |
| 28       | learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of           |
| 29       | section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a         |
| 30       | certification of completion.   |
| 31       |  |
| 32       | All persons applying for a license as a psychologist who began their graduate training       |
| 33       | on or after January 1, 1995 shall, in addition to all other requirements for licensure, have |
| 34       | completed coursework in spousal or partner abuse assessment, detection, and                  |
| 35       | intervention strategies and shall submit documentation thereof to the board. The             |
| 36       | coursework in spousal or partner abuse assessment, detection, and intervention               |
| 37       | strategies shall consist of not less than a combined total of two (2) hours focused on this  |
| 38       | topic. All persons applying for a license as a psychologist who began their graduate         |
| 39       | training on or after January 1, 2004 shall also meet the above requirement, however,         |
| 40       | such course shall consist of at least fifteen (15) contact hours.                            |
| 41       |  |
| 42       | The coursework shall be:   |
| 43       |  |
| 44       | (a) taken in fulfillment of other educational requirements in the applicant's graduate       |
| 45       | and/or doctoral training, or   |
| 46       |  |
| 47       | (b) taken in a separate course approved by the board's recognized continuing education       |
| 48       | accrediting agency, or   |
| 49       |  |
|          |  |

| 1<br>2<br>2                            | (c) taken in a separate course provided by a sponsor approved by the American Psychological Association.  |
|--|---|
| 3<br>4<br>5                            | (d) completed after January 1, 1995.  |
| 6<br>7<br>8                            | An applicant may request an exemption from this requirement if he or she intends to practice in an area that does not include the direct provision of mental health services.   |
| 9<br>10                                | Note: Authority cited: Sections 2914(f) and 2930, Business and Professions Code.<br>Reference:  |
| 10<br>11<br>12                         | Section 2914(f), Business and Professions Code.   |
| 12<br>13<br>14                         | § 1382.6. Aging and Long-Term Care Training Requirements.   |
| 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21 | All persons applying for a license as a psychologist who began their graduate training<br>on or after January 1, 2004, shall, in addition to all other requirements for licensure,<br>have completed coursework in aging and long-term care which shall include but not be<br>limited to the biological, social, and psychological aspects of aging, and shall submit<br>documentation thereof of the board. The coursework in aging and long-term care shall<br>consist of not less than a combined total of ten (10) contact hours focused on this topic. |
| 22<br>23                               | The coursework shall be:  |
| 24<br>25<br>26                         | (a) taken in fulfillment of other educational requirements in the applicant's graduate and/or doctoral training, or   |
| 27<br>28<br>29                         | (b) taken in a separate course approved by the board's recognized continuing education accrediting agency, or   |
| 30<br>31<br>32                         | (c) taken in a separate course provided by a sponsor approved by the American Psychological Association.  |
| 33<br>34                               | (d) completed after January 1, 2004.  |
| 35<br>36<br>37                         | Note: Authority cited: Section 2915.5 and 2930, Business and Professions Code.<br>Reference: Section 2915.5, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 38<br>39                               | § 1386. Revised Criteria for Evaluation of Education.   |
| 40                                     | (a) Only those doctorate degrees which <u>that</u> are designated as being earned in a  |
| 41                                     | department or school of psychology, educational psychology or education with the  |
| 42                                     | psychology with the field of specialization in clinical, counseling, school, consulting,  |
| 43                                     | forensic or industrial/organizational psychology, or in education with the field of   |
| 44<br>45                               | specialization in counseling psychology,-or educational psychology, or school<br>psychology field of specialization in counseling psychology or, educational psychology   |
| 45<br>46                               | shall be accepted as an earned doctorate degree as specified in section 2914,   |
| 40<br>47                               | subdivisions (b) and (c)(1) through (3), of the <u>C</u> eode. If <u>compliance with section 2914 of</u>  |
| 48                                     | the Codeit is not evident on the official transcript, the <u>B</u> board may require that any   |

| 1        | doctorate degree earned in education with the field of specialization in counseling  |
|----------|--|
| 2        | psychology or educational psychology be certified by the registrar as such a degree.   |
| 3        |  |
| 4        | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:   |
| 5        | Section 2914, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 6        |  |
| 7        | § 1387. Supervised Professional Experience (SPE).  |
| 8        |  |
| 9        | This section applies to all registered psychological assistants, pursuant to section 2913  |
| 10       | <u>of the Code,</u> trainees, pre- or post-doctoral, who intend accruing for hours of  |
| 11       | supervised professional experience (SPE) to count toward meeting the   |
| 12       | <del>licensing<u>l</u>icensure</del> requirement <u>s</u> <del>stated</del> in section 2914(c <u>d</u> ) of the <del>Business and</del>  |
| 13       | Professions Code. <u>ThoseAll</u> registered psychological assistantstrainees accruing hours   |
| 14       | of SPE supervised experience in areas of general applied psychology that do not include  |
| 15       | direct mental health services must alsoshould refer to section 1387subdivision (d) -3 for  |
| 16       | information on establishing an alternate plan for SPE.   |
| 17       |  |
| 18       | (a) SPE is defined as an organized program that consists of a planned, structured and  |
| 19       | administered sequence of professionally supervised, comprehensive, clinical applied  |
| 20       | training experiences. SPE shall have a logical training sequence that builds upon the  |
| 21       | skills and competencies of traincespsychological assistants to prepare them for the  |
| 22       | independent practice of psychology once they become licensed. SPE shall include:   |
| 23       |  |
| 24       | SPE shall include (1) socialization into the profession of psychology and shall be   |
| 25       | augmented by integrated modalities including mentoring, didactic exposure, role-   |
| 26       | modeling, enactment, observational/vicarious learning, and consultative guidance.  |
| 27       | ODE shall include (0) activities which that address the internetion of neurobals sized   |
| 28       | SPE shall include (2) activities which that address the integration of psychological   |
| 29       | concepts and current and evolving <u>competencies</u> , scientific knowledge, principles, and  |
| 30       | theories to the professional delivery of psychological services to the consumer-public.  |
| 31       | SDE shall include (2) only the time enert by the trainsensychological assistant engaged  |
| 32       | SPE shall include (3) only the time spent by the traineepsychological assistant engaged<br>in psychological activities that directly serve to prepare the traineepsychological |
| 33<br>34 | assistant for the independent practice of psychology once licensed. SPE shall not  |
| 35<br>35 | include custodial tasks such as filing, transcribing or other clerical duties.   |
| 36       | include custodial tasks such as himg, transcribing of other ciencal duties.  |
| 37       | The term "trainee" as used in these regulations means a psychology trainee working   |
| 38       | under one of the conditions listed in subsections (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section.   |
| 39       | (ab) Pursuant to section 2914(cd) of the cCode, two years of qualifying SPE shall be   |
| 40       | completed and documented prior to licensure. One year of SPE shall be defined as   |
| 41       | 1500 hours. At least one year of SPE shall be completed post-doctorally. Each year of  |
| 42       | SPE shall be completed within-a thirty (30) consecutive months period. If both years of  |
| 43       | SPE (3000 hours) are completed post-doctorally, they shall be completed within-a sixty   |
| 44       | (60) <u>consecutive</u> month <u>s</u> -period. Upon showing of good cause as determined by the  |
| 45       | <u>Board</u> , these specified time limitations may be reasonably modified.  |
| 46       |  |
| 47       | (1) Pre-doctoral SPE: Up to 1500 hours of SPE may be accrued pre-doctorally but  |
| 48       | only after completion of 48 semester/trimester or 72 quarter units of graduate   |

| 1  | coursework in psychology, not including thesis, internship or dissertation. Pre-  |
|----|---|
| 2  | doctoral SPE <u>shall may be accrued only as follows:</u>   |
| 3  | $\langle \Lambda \rangle$ is a formation intermediate product for eaching 0.044 of the effective                              |
| 4  | (A) In a formal <u>an internship placement pursuant to section 2911 of the cC</u> ode <u>.</u> ,                              |
| 5  | which is accredited by the American Psychological Association (APA), or which is  |
| 6  | a member of the Association of Psychology Postdoctoral and Internship Centers   |
| 7  | (APPIC) or the California Psychology Internship Council (CAPIC) and <u>R</u> registration                                     |
| 8  | with the Board is not required. A formal internship placement that actually began   |
| 9  | prior to January 1, 2007 that meets the membership requirements of, but is not a  |
| 10 | member of, APPIC or CAPIC will satisfy the requirements of this section; or   |
| 11 | (B) As an employee of an exempt setting pursuant to section 2910 of the <u>C</u> code   |
| 12 | and <u>. Rregistration with the bB</u> oard is not required; or   |
| 13 |   |
| 14 | <mark>(C) As a psychological assistant pursuant to section 2913 of the <u>C</u>code and<u>.</u></mark>                        |
| 15 | <u>Rregistration with the Bboard prior to commencing work is required.; or</u>  |
| 16 |   |
| 17 | (D) Pursuant to a Department of Mental Health Waiver (5751.2 Welfare and  |
| 18 | Institutions Code) for which registration with the board is not required.   |
| 19 |   |
| 20 | (2) Post-doctoral SPE: At least 1500 hours of SPE shall be accrued post-  |
| 21 | doctorally. "Post-doctorally" means after the date certified as "meeting all the  |
| 22 | requirements for the doctoral degree" by the Registrar or Dean of the educational   |
| 23 | institution <del>, or by the Director of Training of</del> t <del>he doctoral program</del> . <del>Post<u>-</u>doctoral</del> |
| 24 | SPE shallmay be accrued only as follows:  |
| 25 |   |
| 26 | (A) For postdoctoral SPE accrued on or after January 1, 2006, in <u>In</u> a formal post-                                     |
| 27 | <mark>doctoral training<u>placement</u> program pursuant to section 2911 of the <u>C</u>code<u>.</u>, which</mark>            |
| 28 | <mark>is accredited by the American Psychological Association (APA),or which is a</mark>                                      |
| 29 | member of the Association of Psychology Postdoctoral and Internship Centers   |
| 30 | <mark>(APPIC) or the California Psychology Internship Council (CAPIC) and <u>R</u>registration</mark>                         |
| 31 | with the <u>B</u> board is not required; or   |
| 32 |   |
| 33 | (B) As a registered psychologist <u>psychology associate</u> pursuant to section  |
| 34 | <mark>2909<u>.5(</u>d) of the Code and<u>. R</u>registration with the <u>B</u>board prior to commencing</mark>                |
| 35 | work is required; or  |
| 36 |   |
| 37 | <mark>(C) As an employee of an exempt setting pursuant to section 2910 of the <u>C</u>code<mark>.</mark></mark>               |
| 38 | a <mark>nd <u>R</u>registration with the <u>B</u>board is not required; or</mark>   |
| 39 |   |
| 40 | <del>(D) As a psychological assistant pursuant to section 2913 of the <u>C</u>code<u>.</u> and</del>                          |
| 41 | <u>Rregistration with the Bboard prior to commencing work is required; or.</u>  |
| 42 |   |
| 43 | (E) Pursuant to a Department of Mental Health Waiver (5751.2 Welfare and  |
| 44 | Institutions Code) for which registration with the board is not required.   |
| 45 |   |
| 46 | (b <u>c</u> ) Supervision Requirements:   |
| 47 |   |
| 48 | (1) All SPE must be overseen by a primary supervisor.   |
| 49 |   |
|    |   |

| 1  | (A) All primary supervisors must be licens    | ed psychologists who meet the                      |
|----|---|--|
| 2  | requirements of section 1387.1(a), except     | for SPE accrued in areas of general                |
| 3  | applied psychology, including but not limit   | ed to applied psychological research,              |
| 4  | industrial-organizational psychology, appl    | ed developmental psychology or                     |
| 5  | consulting psychology, in which case the      | primary supervisor may be unlicensed.              |
| 6  |   |  |
| 7  | If the primary supervisor is unlicensed, the  | e <mark>traineepsychological assistant</mark> must |
| 8  | obtain a co-supervisor who is a licensed p    | sychologist that meets the requirements            |
| 9  | of section 1387.1(c).                         |  |
| 10 |   |  |
| 11 | (B) With the exception of psychological as    | sistants who are accruing SPE in private           |
| 12 | practice settings, tThe primary supervisor    | may delegate supervision to other                  |
| 13 | licensed mental health professionals who      | meet the requirements of section                   |
| 14 | 1387.1(b).If the trainee is accruing SPE a    | s a psychological assistant in a private           |
| 15 | practice setting, the primary supervisor m    | ay not delegate any supervisory                    |
| 16 | responsibilities.                             |  |
| 17 |   |  |
| 18 | Primary supervisors shall meet the require    | ements set forth in section 1387.1.                |
| 19 | (2) Delegated supervisors shall meet the      | requirements set forth in section 1387.2.          |
| 20 |   | •  |
| 21 | (23) TraineesPsychological assistants sha     | all have no proprietary interest in the            |
| 22 | business of the primary or delegated supe     |  |
| 23 | capacity which that would hold influence o    | ver the primary or delegated                       |
| 24 | supervisor(s)' judgment in providing super    | vision.  |
| 25 |   |  |
| 26 | (34) Trainees shall be provided with supe     | rvision for10% of the totaltime. <u>A</u>          |
| 27 | maximum of 40 hours per week can be cr        | edited toward SPE. Time spent in                   |
| 28 | supervision can be counted toward the tra     | iineepsychological assistant's SPE.                |
| 29 | worked each week. At least oOne (1) hou       | r per week shall be face-to-face, must be          |
| 30 | in direct, individual supervision with the pr | imary supervisor. Additional supervision           |
| 31 | can be provided by the primary, delegated     | d, or co-supervisor(s). See table below for        |
| 32 | supervision requirements.                     |  |
| 33 |   |  |
|    | Hours Worked                                  | Within the Hours Worked, Time Spent                |
|    |   | in Supervision                                     |

| Hours Worked        | Within the Hours Worked, Time Spent<br>in Supervision |
|---------------------|---|
| 0-10                | 1   |
| 11-20               | 2   |
| 21-30               | 3   |
| 31-40               | 4   |
| Total Countable SPE | 40  |

34 35

(5) -A maximum of forty-four (44) hours per week will be credited toward meeting the SPE requirement. This shall include the required 10% supervision.

36 37

38 (6) The primary supervisor shall be employed by the same work setting as the

39 trainee and be available to the trainee 100% of the time the trainee is accruing

| 1  | SPE. This availability may be in-person, by telephone, by pager or by other                             |
|----|---|
| 2  | appropriate technology.   |
| 3  |   |
| 4  | (7) Primary supervisors shall ensure that a plan is in place to protect the                             |
| 5  | patient/client in the event a patient/client crisis or emergency occurs during any                      |
| 6  | time the supervisor is not physically present at the established site at which the                      |
| 7  | trainee is working. The primary supervisor shall ensure that the trainee thoroughly                     |
| 8  | understands the plan in the event of a crisis/emergency.  |
| 9  | understands the plan in the event of a bholo/emergeney.   |
| -  | (40) CDE shall not be obtained from supervisors who have respired neumant                               |
| 10 | ( <u>4</u> 8) SPE shall not be obtained from supervisors who have received payment,                     |
| 11 | monetary or otherwise, from the traince for the purpose of providing such                               |
| 12 | supervision. No supervisor shall request, receive, or facilitate the receipt of                         |
| 13 | payment, monetary or otherwise, from the traineepsychological assistant as a                            |
| 14 | condition for the accrual of SPE.   |
| 15 |   |
| 16 | ( <u>59</u> ) SPEExperience gained while the traineepsychological assistant is functioning              |
| 17 | under another mental health license shall not be credited toward meeting the <u>SPE</u>                 |
| 18 | requirements for licensure. the psychologist's license.   |
| 19 |   |
| 20 | (610) Prior to the start of the experience, the primary supervisor and the                              |
| 21 | traineepsychological assistantsupervisee shall together prepare an agreement                            |
| 22 | ("Agreement") that outlines the structure and sequence of the planned program of                        |
| 23 | supervision to accomplish the goals and objectives of the experience. Hours                             |
| 24 | accrued prior to preparing such an agreement results in those hours not counting                        |
| 25 | toward the licensure requirements. The original agreement shall accompany the                           |
|    | application for licensure, pursuant to 2914 of the Coderegistration, if any, and                        |
| 26 |   |
| 27 | identifyand shall include at least the following:   |
| 28 | Name, license number and signature of primary supervisor;   |
| 29 | <ul> <li>Name and signature of traineepsychological assistant supervisee;</li> </ul>                    |
| 30 | <ul> <li>Statutory authority under which the <u>traineepsychological assistant</u>supervisee</li> </ul> |
| 31 | will function;  |
| 32 | <ul> <li>Start date of the experience and the anticipated completion date;</li> </ul>                   |
| 33 | <ul> <li>Duties to be performed in a sequential structured plan as defined in this</li> </ul>           |
| 34 | section;  |
| 35 | <ul> <li>Address of the locations at which the duties will be performed;</li> </ul>                     |
| 36 | Goals and objectives of the plan for SPE, including how socialization into the                          |
| 37 | profession will be achieved; and  |
| 38 | <ul> <li>How and when the supervisor will provide periodic assessments and feedback</li> </ul>          |
| 39 | to the traineepsychological assistant supervisee as to whether or not he or she                         |
|    | is performing as expected.; and   |
| 40 |   |
| 41 | <u>Attestation that both the supervisor and traineepsychological assistant have</u>                     |
| 42 | discussed and understand each term of SPE as required in sections 1387.                                 |
| 43 | 1387.1, 1387.4, 1387.5 of the Business and Professions Code.  |
| 44 |   |
| 45 | Additionally, the agreement shall reflect that both supervisor and supervisee have                      |
| 46 | discussed and understand each term of SPE as required by the California Code of                         |
| 47 | Regulations.  |
| 48 |   |
|    |   |

| 1        | ( <u>7</u> 11) Once the SPE outlined in the <u>aAg</u> reement has been completed, the primary   |
|----------|--|
| 2        | supervisor shall submit to the <u>traineepsychological assistant</u> supervisee both the   |
| 3        | <u>Agreementagreement</u> , unless previously submitted to the Board, pursuant to  |
| 4        | Section 1387(b)(10)(c)(6), and a verification of experience form signed by the   |
| 5        | primary supervisor under penalty of perjury, in a sealed envelope, signed across   |
| 6        | the seal by the primary supervisor, for submission to the Board by the   |
| 7        | traineepsychological assistantsupervisee along with his or her application for   |
| 8        | licensure or registration. The verification shall certify to completion of the hours   |
| 9        | consistent with the terms of the aAgreement. and contain the following information:  |
| 10       | <ul> <li>Name and contact information of the traineepsychological assistant</li> </ul>   |
| 11       | <ul> <li>Name, license number and contact information of the supervisor</li> </ul>   |
| 12       | <ul> <li>Start and end date of the experience</li> </ul>   |
| 13       | <ul> <li>Total number of hours per week worked by the traineepsychological assistant</li> </ul>  |
|          | <ul> <li>Total number of supervised hours per week</li> </ul>  |
| 14       |  |
| 15       | <u>Total number of hours being verified</u>  |
| 16<br>17 | The supervisor must indicate, in his or her best professional judgment, whether the  |
| 17       | The supervisor must indicate, in his or her best professional judgment, whether the  |
| 18       | traineepsychological assistantsupervisee demonstrated an overall performance at  |
| 19       | or above the level of competence expected for the traineepsychological   |
| 20       | assistant's supervisee's level of education, training and experience. When SPE is  |
| 21       | accrued in a formal pre-doctoral internship or post-doctoral training program, the   |
| 22       | program's training director shall be authorized to perform the verification and rating   |
| 23       | duties of the primary supervisor provided that the internship training director is a   |
| 24       | licensed psychologist who possesses a valid, active license free of any disciplinary   |
| 25       | action.  |
| 26       | If the CDE is not consistent with the terms of the agreement, or if the  |
| 27       | If the SPE is not consistent with the terms of the agreement, or if the  |
| 28       | traineepsychological assistantsupervisee did not demonstrate an overall  |
| 29       | performance at or above the level of competence expected for the supervisee's  |
| 30       | level of education, training and experience, then the <u>SPE</u> hours accrued shallwill   |
| 31       | not count towards the licensure requirements.  |
| 32       | (9) The traineeney challegical equiptent shall maintain a written weakly log of all  |
| 33       | (8) The traineepsychological assistant shall maintain a written weekly log of all hours of SDE approach toward licensure in apportdance with continue 1287.5 |
| 34<br>25 | hours of SPE earned toward licensure, in accordance with section 1387.5.   |
| 35       | (0) Eailure to comply with the requirements of this section shall be considered  |
| 36       | (9) Failure to comply with the requirements of this section shall be considered  |
| 37       | unprofessional conduct and may subject the supervisor to disciplinary action.  |
| 38       | (a) Delegated Supervision Requirements:  |
| 39       | (c) Delegated Supervision Requirements:  |
| 40       | (1) Execut as provided in eastion 1201 5, which regulates the supervision of   |
| 41       | (1) Except as provided in section 1391.5, which regulates the supervision of   |
| 42       | psychological assistants, primary supervisors may delegate supervision to other  |
| 43       | qualified psychologists or to other qualified mental health professionals including  |
| 44       | licensed marriage and family therapists, licensed educational psychologists,   |
| 45       | licensed clinical social workers and board certified psychiatrists.  |
| 46       |  |
| 47       | (2) The primary supervisor remains responsible for providing the minimum one   |
| 48       | hour per week of direct, individual face-to-face supervision.  |

| 1        |   |
|----------|---|
| 2        | (3) The primary supervisor remains responsible for ensuring compliance with this        |
| 3        | section.  |
| 4        |   |
| 5        | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:          |
| 6        | Sections 2911 and 2914, Business and Professions Code.                                  |
| 7        |   |
| 8        | § 1387.1. Qualifications and Responsibilities of Primary Supervisors.                   |
| 9        |   |
| 10       | All primary supervisors shall be licensed psychologists, except that board certified    |
| 11       | psychiatrists may be primary supervisors of their own registered psychological          |
| 12       | assistants. In this regard, a maximum of 750 hours of experience out of the required    |
| 13       | 3000, can be supervised by a board certified psychiatrist and can be counted toward     |
| 14       | meeting the SPE licensing requirements.   |
| 15       | meeting the of E hoenoing requiremento.   |
| 16       | (a) Primary supervisors shall comply with all of the following requirements:            |
| 10       | (a) I finally supervisors shall comply with all of the following requirements.          |
| 18       | (1) Prior to functioning as a primary supervisor and every two (2) years thereafter,    |
| 19       | the supervisor shall complete six (6) hours of approved continuing education in         |
| 20       | supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(2).                       |
| 20<br>21 | <u>supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.01(c)(z).</u>                |
| 22       | (A) Primary supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the     |
| 22       | six (6) hour course, as required by this section, each time the supervisor completes    |
| 23<br>24 | a verification of the experience as referenced in section 1387(c)(7).                   |
| 24<br>25 | a verification of the experience as referenced in section 1307(c)(1).                   |
| 25<br>26 | (B) Documentation of the course shall be maintained for six (6) years from the date     |
| 20<br>27 | of completion. Evidence of completion of the course shall be submitted to the           |
| 28       | Board upon request.   |
| 28<br>29 | Doard apoin request.  |
| 30       | (2) Primary supervisors shall pPossess and maintain a valid, active license free of     |
| 30<br>31 | any <u>currentformal</u> disciplinary action, and shall immediately notify the          |
| 32       | traineepsychological assistant supervisee of any disciplinary action initiated by the   |
| 32<br>33 | Board, including revocation, surrender, suspension, probation terms, or changes in      |
| 33<br>34 | licensure status including inactive license, delinquent license or any other license    |
| 35       | status change that affects the primary supervisor's ability or qualifications to        |
| 35<br>36 | supervise.  |
| 30<br>37 | Supervise.  |
|          | (b) Primary supervisors who are licensed by the Board shall complete a minimum of six   |
| 38<br>39 | (6) hours of supervision coursework every two years.                                    |
|          | (U) HOUIS OF SUPERVISION COULSEWORK EVERY (WO YEARS.                                    |
| 40       | (1) Primary supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of this    |
| 41       | coursework requirement each time the supervisor completes a verification form as        |
| 42       |   |
| 43       | referenced in section 1387(b)(10).  |
| 44<br>45 | (20) Drimony supervisors shall be in compliance Ensure that all parties to the          |
| 45       | ( <u>3</u> c) Primary supervisors shall be in complianceEnsure that all parties to the  |
| 46       | Agreement required by section 1387(c)(6) comply at all times with the provisions of     |
| 47       | the Psychology Licensing Law and <u>regulations</u> the Medical Practice Act, whichever |
| 48       | is applicable, and the regulations adopted pursuant to these laws.                      |

| 1        |  |
|----------|--|
| 2        | (d) Primary supervisors shall be responsible for ensuring compliance at all times by the   |
| 3        | trainee with the provisions of the Psychology Licensing Law and the regulations  |
| 4        | adopted pursuant to these laws.  |
| 5        |  |
| 6        | ( <u>4</u> e) Primary supervisors shall <u>B</u> be responsible for ensuring that all SPE including                              |
| 7        | record keeping is conducted in compliance with the Ethical Principles of   |
| 8        | Psychologists and Code of Conduct of published by the American Psychological   |
| 9        | Association.   |
| 10       |  |
| 11       | ( <u>5</u> f) <del>Primary supervisors shall<u>B</u>be</del> responsible for monitoring the welfare of <del>the</del>            |
| 12       | <del>trainee's c</del> lients <mark>and patients</mark> who receive psychological services rendered by the                       |
| 13       | <u>traineespsychological assistants.</u>   |
| 14       |  |
| 15       | ( <u>6</u> g) <del>Primary supervisors shall<u>E</u>ensure that each client <mark>or patient</mark> is informed, prior</del>     |
| 16       | to the rendering of services by the <mark>trainee<u>psychological assistant</u> (1)</mark> that <u>:</u>                         |
| 17       |  |
| 18       | (A) t <u>The</u> traineepsychological assistant is unlicensed and is functioning under the                                       |
| 19       | direction and supervision of the supervisor; (2) that  |
| 20       |  |
| 21       | <u>(B)</u> t <u>T</u> he <del>primary supervisor shall have full access to the<u>client <del>or patient</del>treatment</u></del> |
| 22       | records; in order to perform supervision responsibilities, and (3) that  |
| 23       |  |
| 24       | <u>(C) aA</u> ny fees <u>associated with services provided by the <mark>trainee</mark>psychological</u>                          |
| 25       | <u>assistant paid for the services of the trainee must shall</u> be paid directly to the   |
| 26       | <del>primary s</del> upervisor or employer.  |
| 27       |  |
| 28       | ( <u>7</u> h) Primary supervisors shall <u>B</u> be responsible for monitoring the performance and                               |
| 29       | professional development of the <mark>traineepsychological assistant</mark> , andincluding how                                   |
| 30       | and when the supervisor will provide periodic assessments and feedback to the  |
| 31       | traineepsychological assistantsupervisee as to whether or not he or she is   |
| 32       | performing as expected.  |
| 33       |  |
| 34       | (i) Primary supervisors shall ensure that they have the education, training, and   |
| 35       | experience in the area(s) of psychological practice they will supervise.   |
| 36       |  |
| 37       | (8) Primary supervisors shall <u>Hhave no current or former financial, personal, or</u>  |
| 38       | familial relationship with the traineepsychological assistant, or other relationship   |
| 39       | that could compromise the supervisor's effectiveness, or that violates the Ethical   |
| 40       | Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct published by the American  |
| 41       | Psychological Associationno familial, intimate, business or other relationship with  |
| 42       | the trainee which would compromise the supervisor's effectiveness, and/or which  |
| 43       | would violate the Ethical Principles and Code of Conduct of the American   |
| 44       | Psychological Association.   |
| 45<br>46 | (k) Primany supervisors shall not supervise a trained who is now or has over been a  |
| 46<br>47 | (k) Primary supervisors shall not supervise a trainee who is now or has ever been a<br>psychotherapy client of the supervisor.   |
| 47<br>48 | poyonomerapy onem or the oupervisor.   |
| 40       |  |

| 1<br>2 | ( <i>I</i> ) Primary supervisors shall not exploit trainees or engage in sexual relationships or any other sexual contact with trainees. |
|--------|--|
| 3      |  |
| 4      | ( <u>9</u> m) Primary supervisors shall requireProvide the traineespsychological assistant   |
| 5      | to review <u>with</u> the pamphlet "Professional Therapy Never Includes Sex."  |
| 6      |  |
| 7      | ( <u>10</u> n) Primary supervisors shall <u>M</u> monitor the supervision performance ofprovided   |
| 8      | <u>by-all</u> delegated supervisors.   |
| 9      |  |
| 10     | (11) Be employed or contracted by the same organization as the   |
| 11     | traineepsychological assistant and be available 100% of the time SPE is being  |
| 12     | accrued. This availability may be in-person, by telephone, or by other appropriate   |
| 13     | technology.  |
| 14     |  |
| 15     | (12) Ensure that a crisis plan is in place to protect the client-or patient in the event   |
| 16     | a crisis or emergency occurs during any time the supervisor is not physically  |
| 17     | present at the location the traineepsychological assistant is working. The primary   |
| 18     | supervisor shall ensure that the traineepsychological assistant thoroughly   |
| 19     | understands the crisis plan.   |
| 20     |  |
| 21     | (13) Have the education, training and experience in the areas of psychological   |
| 22     | practice for which they will supervise, and shall be responsible for supervising the   |
| 23     | psychological functions performed by the psychological assistant and ensure  |
| 24     | compliance with the provisions of the Code, the Board's regulations, and the   |
| 25     | ethical standards established by the American Psychological Association.   |
| 26     |  |
| 27     | § 1387.2. Qualifications and Responsibilities of Delegated Supervisors.  |
| 28     | (b) A primary supervisor who is a licensed psychologist may delegate supervision to  |
| 29     | another psychologist, licensed marriage and family therapist, licensed educational   |
| 30     | psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, licensed professional clinical counselor or   |
| 31     | board certified psychiatrist. Upon such delegation, the primary supervisor shall maintain  |
| 32     | responsibility for providing the minimum one (1) hour per week of direct, individual   |
| 33     | supervision to the traineepsychological assistant, and ensuring compliance with this   |
| 34     | section.   |
| 35     |  |
| 36     | <u>A</u> Ddelegated supervisors shall be qualified psychologists or those other qualified  |
| 37     | mental health professionals listed in section 1387(c). comply with all of the following  |
| 38     | requirements:  |
| 39     |  |
| 40     | <u>(1)</u> The delegated supervisor(s) shall <u>B</u> be employed or contracted byin the same  |
| 41     | <u>entitywork setting</u> as the traineepsychological assistant.   |
| 42     |  |
| 43     | (2a) Delegated supervisors shall havePossess and shall maintain a valid, active  |
| 44     | license free of any <u>current</u> formal disciplinary action, <u>and</u> shall immediately notify                                       |
| 45     | the traineepsychological assistant and the primary supervisor of any disciplinary  |
| 46     | action initiated by the board from which they receive their license, including   |
| 47     | revocation, surrender, suspension, probation terms, or changes in licensure status   |
| 48     | including inactive license, or any other license status change that affects the  |
| 49     | supervisor's ability or qualifications to supervise.   |

| 1        |   |
|----------|---|
| 2        | ( <u>3</u> b) <del>Delegated supervisors shall <u>B</u>be</del> in compliance <del>at all times</del> with the provisions   |
| 3        | of the Psychology Licensing Law, and other applicable State licensing laws and the  |
| 4        | regulations-adopted pursuant to these laws.   |
| 5        |   |
| 6        | (4) Ensure that they have education, training, and experience in the areas of   |
| 7        | psychological practice for which they will supervise.   |
| 8        |   |
| 9        | ( <u>5</u> c) <del>Delegated supervisors shall b</del> <u>B</u> e responsible for ensuring compliance by the  |
| 10       | traincepsychological assistant with the provisions of the Psychology Licensing Law  |
| 11       | and the regulations adopted pursuant to these laws.   |
| 12       |   |
| 13       | ( <u>6</u> d) Delegated supervisors shall be responsible for eEnsureing that all SPE and  |
| 14       | record keeping performed under their supervision delegated to them is conducted   |
| 15       | in compliance with the Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct of   |
| 16       | published by the American Psychological Association.  |
| 17<br>10 | (7a) Delegated supervisors shall be responsible for mMonitoring the wolfers of the  |
| 18<br>19 | ( <u>7</u> e) Delegated supervisors shall be responsible for mMonitoring the welfare of the<br>trainees clients or patients who receive psychological services rendered by the  |
| 19<br>20 | trainees-clients of patients who receive psychological services rendered by the traineepsychological assistant. while under their delegated supervision.                        |
| 20<br>21 | Trancepsychological assistant. While ander their delegated supervision.   |
| 22       | (8f) <del>Delegated supervisors shall be responsible for m</del> Monitor <del>ing</del> and report to the   |
| 23       | primary supervisor the performance and professional development of the  |
| 24       | traineepsychological assistant.and for reporting this performance and development   |
| 25       | to the primary supervisor.  |
| 26       |   |
| 27       | (g) Delegated supervisors shall ensure that they have the education, training, and  |
| 28       | experience in the area(s) of psychological practice to be supervised.   |
| 29       | (9h) Delegated supervisors shall have no familial, intimate, business or other  |
| 30       | relationship with the traince which wouldHave no current or former financial,   |
| 31       | personal, or familial relationship with the <mark>traineepsychological assistant</mark> , or other  |
| 32       | relationship that could compromise the supervisor's effectiveness and/or which  |
| 33       | would-violate the Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct   |
| 34       | published byof the American Psychological Association.  |
| 35       |   |
| 36       | (i) Delegated supervisors shall not supervise a trainee who is now or has ever been a   |
| 37       | psychotherapy client of the supervisor.   |
| 38       |   |
| 39       | (j) Delegated supervisors shall not exploit trainees or engage in sexual relationships, or  |
| 40       | any other sexual contact with trainees  |
| 41       |   |
| 42       | (c) If SPE is obtained in areas of general applied psychology, a licensed co-supervisor is required if a This section applies only for SPE obtained in areas of general applied |
| 43       | psychology and when the primary supervisor is not licensed. The co-supervisor shall   |
| 44<br>45 | <u>comply with all of the following requirements:</u>   |
| 45<br>46 |   |
| 40<br>47 | (1) Possess and maintain a valid, active license issued by the Board free of any  |
| 48       | formal disciplinary action during the period covered by the Plan;   |
|          |   |

| 1<br>2                           | (2) Notify the traineepsychological assistant of any current disciplinary action that<br>disqualifies him or her from providing supervision;  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 3<br>4                           | (3) Prior to functioning as a co-supervisor and every two (2) years thereafter, the   |
| 5<br>6<br>7                      | <u>co-supervisor shall complete six (6) hours of approved continuing education in</u><br>supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(1);  |
| ,<br>8<br>9                      | (A) Co-supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the six (6) hour course, as required by this section, each time the co-supervisor completes a  |
| 10<br>11                         | verification of the experience as referenced in section 1387(c)(7); and   |
| 12<br>13<br>14                   | (B) Documentation of the course shall be maintained for six (6) years from the date of completion. Evidence of completion of the course shall be submitted to the Board upon request.   |
| 15<br>16<br>17                   | (4) Monitor the performance and professional development of the<br>traineepsychological assistant and report this to the primary supervisor;  |
| 18<br>19                         | (5) Have no current or former financial, personal, or familial relationship with the  |
| 19<br>20                         | traineepsychological assistant, or other relationship that could compromise the   |
| 21<br>22                         | ability of the co-supervisor's effectiveness, or that would violate the Ethical<br>Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct published by the American  |
| 23                               | Psychological Association;  |
| 24<br>25                         | (6) Supervise no more than five (5) traincespsychological assistants at any given   |
| 26<br>27                         | time; and   |
| 27                               | (7) Ensure that all parties to the Plan comply with the provisions of the Psychology  |
| 29<br>30                         | Licensing Law and regulations.  |
| 31<br>32                         | (d) Interim supervision by a person other than the primary supervisor may be provided<br>by a person who meets the requirements of section 1387.1(a) for a period not to exceed   |
| 33                               | thirty (30) consecutive calendar days in the event the primary supervisor is unavailable  |
| 34<br>35                         | for reasons including, but not limited to, illness, injury or vacation. Interim supervision that is expected to continue for more than thirty (30) consecutive calendar days requires   |
| 36                               | a new Agreement pursuant to 1387(c)(6).   |
| 37<br>38<br>39<br>40             | § 1387.3. Alternate Plan for Supervised Professional Experience in Non–Mental<br>Health Services.   |
| 41<br>42<br>43                   | This section pertains only to those trainees who are preparing for practice, once licensed, in the non-mental health areas of the profession of psychology.   |
| 44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49 | Due to lack of training sites and qualified supervisors, typically in the area of applied psychological research, industrial-organizational psychology, media and social-experimental psychology, but not including those involving direct mental health services, trainees in these areas of psychology shall submit a plan for supervised professional experience to the board for approval on a case-by-case basis as provided for in section 2914(c) of the code. In all such cases, the proposed plan must be submitted by the |
|                                  | Marked (Rev. 12/29/2017) Page 19 of 35  |

| 1        | supervisee and approved by the board prior to commencement of supervision.   |
|----------|--|
| 2        | Supervised professional experience (SPE) which is accrued prior to the approval of the   |
| 3        | plan will not count towards licensure.   |
| 4        |  |
| 5        | (a) Supervision Plan Required  |
| 6        | The proposed supervision plan ("plan") submitted by the trainee for approval shall be  |
| 7        | signed by all participants involved. It shall describe the qualifications and responsibilities   |
| ,<br>8   | of the supervisor (and co-supervisor, if appropriate) for supervision. The plan shall be   |
| 9        | developed for and shall demonstrate appropriate preparation of the trainee to practice   |
| 10       | effectively in non-mental health services, and within the specific non-mental health   |
| 10       | setting. The plan shall address how the quality of work done by the trainee working in a   |
| 12       | non-mental health role will be monitored and assure protection of the client. As used in   |
|          | •  |
| 13<br>14 | this section, "trainee" means a psychology trainee working under the provisions of this section.   |
| 14<br>15 |  |
| 15<br>16 | (b) Hours and Setting Requirements   |
| 16<br>17 | (b) Hours and Setting Requirements   |
| 17<br>10 | (1) Dursuant to socian $2014(c)$ of the code, two years of qualifying SDE shall be   |
| 18<br>10 | (1) Pursuant to section 2914(c) of the code, two years of qualifying SPE shall be completed and documented prior to licensure. One year of SPE shall be defined as |
| 19<br>20 | completed and documented prior to licensure. One year of SPE shall be defined as   |
| 20       | 1500 hours. At least one year of SPE shall be completed postdoctorally. Each year  |
| 21       | of SPE shall be completed within a thirty (30) consecutive month period. If both   |
| 22       | years of SPE (3000 hours) are completed postdoctorally, they shall be completed  |
| 23       | within a sixty (60) month period. Upon showing of good cause as determined by  |
| 24       | the board, these specified time limitations may be reasonably modified.  |
| 25       | (2) Dredestarel CDE under this costier may be seemed only as follows:  |
| 26       | (2) Predoctoral SPE under this section may be accrued only as follows:   |
| 27       | (A) In a formal international and an entry way and to another 2011 of the and  |
| 28       | (A) In a formal internship placement pursuant to section 2911 of the code and  |
| 29       | registration with the board is not required; or  |
| 30       | (D) As an employee of an evenent estima surguent to eastim 2010 of the code and  |
| 31       | (B) As an employee of an exempt setting pursuant to section 2910 of the code and   |
| 32       | registration with the board is not required; or  |
| 33       | $\langle \mathbf{O} \rangle$ As a neural plantical assistant constant to assist $\mathbf{O}$ $\mathbf{O}$ $\mathbf{O}$ of the solution                             |
| 34       | (C) As a psychological assistant pursuant to section 2913 of the code and  |
| 35       | registration with the board prior to commencing work is required.  |
| 36       |  |
| 37       | (3) Postdoctoral SPE may be accrued only as follows:   |
| 38       |  |
| 39       | (A) As a psychological assistant pursuant to section 2913 of the code and  |
| 40       | registration with the board prior to commencing work is required; or   |
| 41       |  |
| 42       | (B) As a registered psychologist pursuant to section 2909(d) of the code and   |
| 43       | registration with the board prior to commencing work is required; or   |
| 44       |  |
| 45       | (C) As an employee of an exempt setting pursuant to section 2910 of the code and   |
| 46       | registration with the board is not required.   |
| 47       |  |
| 48       | (c) Supervision Requirements   |
| 49       |  |

| 1<br>2 | (1) The traince shall be provided with supervision for 10% of the total time worked<br>each month. At least four hours per month shall be face-to-face, direct, individual |
|--------|--|
| 3      | supervision with the primary supervisor. The plan shall address how the  |
| 4      | supervision will be provided. The remainder of the 10% may be provided by the  |
| 5      | delegated supervisor or co-supervisor and may include supervision via electronic   |
| 6      | means.   |
| 7      |  |
| 8      | (2) A maximum of forty-four (44) hours per week, including the required 10%  |
| 9      | supervision, may be credited toward meeting the supervised professional  |
| 10     | experience requirement.  |
| 11     |  |
| 12     | (3) The trainee shall have no proprietary interest in the business of the primary,   |
| 13     | delegated or co-supervisor and shall not serve in any capacity that would hold   |
| 14     | influence over the primary, delegated or co-supervisor's judgment in providing   |
| 15     | supervision.   |
| 16     |  |
| 17     | (4) Neither the primary supervisor nor any delegated or co-supervisor shall receive  |
| 18     | payment, monetary or otherwise, from the trainee for the purpose of providing  |
| 19     | supervision.   |
| 20     |  |
| 21     | (5) The trainee will not function under any other license with the same client or in   |
| 22     | the same setting during the supervised experience accrued pursuant to the plan.  |
| 23     |  |
| 24     | (6) A clear and accurate record of the trainee's supervision shall be maintained.  |
| 25     | The trainee shall maintain this record in an SPE log pursuant to section 1387.5 but  |
| 26     | shall also include information relevant to the co-supervisor;  |
| 27     |  |
| 28     | (7) Except as provided in section 1391.5(c), a primary supervisor who is a licensed  |
| 29     | psychologist may delegate supervision pursuant to section 1387.2.  |
| 30     |  |
| 31     | (8) If the primary supervisor is unlicensed, the trainee shall also obtain a co-   |
| 32     | supervisor who meets the requirements of subsection (f).   |
| 33     |  |
| 34     | (d) Qualifications and Responsibilities of Primary Supervisors   |
| 35     | The primary supervisor shall:  |
| 36     |  |
| 37     | (1) possess a degree that meets the requirements of section 2914(b) of the code;   |
| 38     |  |
| 39     | (2) meet the requirements of section 2913 of the code if supervising a   |
| 40     | psychological assistant;   |
| 41     |  |
| 42     | (3) if licensed, possess and maintain a valid, active license issued by the board  |
| 43     | free of any formal disciplinary action during the period of supervision covered by   |
| 44     | the plan. The primary supervisor shall notify the trainee of any disciplinary action   |
| 45     | that disqualifies him or her from providing supervision. If not licensed, the primary  |
| 46     | supervisor shall never have been denied, or possessed a professional license for   |
| 47     | providing psychological or other mental health services issued by any jurisdiction   |
| 48     | that was subject to discipline, or surrendered with charges pending;   |
| 49     |  |

| 1<br>2   | (4) be employed or contracted by the same organization as the trainee;                        |
|----------|---|
| 3        | (5) be available to the trainee 100% of the time the trainee is accruing SPE                  |
| 4        | pursuant to the plan. This availability may be in person, through telephone, pager            |
| 5        | or other appropriate technology(ies);   |
| 6        |   |
| 7        | (6) if licensed, complete a minimum of six hours of supervision coursework every              |
| 8        | two years as described in section 1387.1(b);  |
| 9        |   |
| 10       | (7) ensure that all parties work together throughout the training experience to               |
| 11       | ensure that the trainee will be engaged in duties that are considered doctoral level;         |
| 12       |   |
| 13       | (8) maintain ongoing communication between all parties regarding supervisory                  |
| 14       | needs and experiences;  |
| 15       |   |
| 16       | (9) ensure that all parties to the plan comply at all times with the provisions of the        |
| 17       | Psychology Licensing Law or the Medical Practice Act, whichever might apply, and              |
| 18       | the regulations adopted pursuant to these laws;   |
| 19       |   |
| 20       | (10) ensure that all SPE accrued under the plan complies with the Ethical                     |
| 21       | Principles and Code of Conduct of the American Psychological Association;                     |
| 22       |   |
| 23       | (11) monitor the welfare of the trainee's clients;  |
| 24       | (40) shows that each alight of the taning a initial state of a minute sector is a factor is a |
| 25       | (12) ensure that each client of the trainee is informed prior to rendering of services        |
| 26       | by the trainee that the trainee is unlicensed and is functioning under the direction          |
| 27       | and supervision of the primary supervisor;  |
| 28<br>29 | (13) monitor the performance and professional development of the trainee which                |
| 29<br>30 | shall include socialization into the practice of psychology;                                  |
| 30<br>31 | shall include socialization into the practice of psychology;                                  |
| 32       | (14) have the education, training, and experience in the area(s) of psychological             |
| 33       | practice for which they are providing supervision;  |
| 34       | practice for which they are providing supervision,  |
| 35       | (15) have or have had no familial, intimate, sexual, social, or professional                  |
| 36       | relationship with the trainee which could compromise the supervisor's                         |
| 37       | effectiveness, or would violate the Ethical Principles and Code of Conduct of the             |
| 38       | American Psychological Association;   |
| 39       |   |
| 40       | (16) not supervise a trainee who is a current or former client of psychological               |
| 41       | services provided by the supervisor; and  |
| 42       |   |
| 43       | (17) monitor the supervision performance of all delegated supervisors and co-                 |
| 44       | supervisors.  |
| 45       |   |
| 46       | (e) Qualifications and Responsibilities of Delegated Supervisors                              |
| 47       | Except as provided in section 1391.5, which regulates the supervision of psychological        |
| 48       | assistants, primary supervisors may delegate supervision to other qualified                   |
| 49       | psychologists or to other qualified mental health professionals including licensed            |

| 1<br>2   | marriage and family therapists, licensed educational psychologists, licensed clinical social workers and board certified psychiatrists.             |
|----------|---|
| 3        |   |
| 4<br>5   | The delegated supervisor shall:   |
| 6        | (1) possess and maintain a valid, active license free of any formal disciplinary  |
| 7        | action during the period covered by the plan. The supervisor shall notify the trainee   |
| 8        | of any disciplinary action that disqualifies him or her from providing supervision;   |
| 9        |   |
| 10       | (2) be employed or contracted by the same organization as the trainee;  |
| 11       |   |
| 12       | (3) be responsible for ensuring compliance by the trainee with the provisions of the  |
| 13       | Psychology Licensing Law, the licensing laws of the Board of Behavioral Sciences,   |
| 14       | or the Medical Practice Act, whichever might apply, and the regulations adopted   |
| 15       | pursuant to these laws.   |
| 16       |   |
| 17       | (4) ensure that all SPE accrued under the supervision delegated to them complies  |
| 18       | with the Ethical Principles and Code of Conduct of the American Psychological   |
| 19       | Association;  |
| 20       |   |
| 21       | (5) monitor the welfare of the trainee's clients while under their delegated  |
| 22       | supervision;  |
| 23       |   |
| 24       | (6) monitor the performance and professional development of the trainee and is  |
| 25       | responsible for reporting this performance and development to the primary   |
| 26       | <del>supervisor;</del>  |
| 27       | $(7)$ have the education term in a set of energy in the energy $(\mathbf{a})$ of a such density $\mathbf{a}$  |
| 28       | (7) have the education, training, and experience in the area(s) of psychological  |
| 29       | practice to be supervised;  |
| 30       | (0) have at have had no familial intimate possibly asycal at professional   |
| 31       | (8) have or have had no familial, intimate, social, sexual or professional<br>relationship with the trainee which could compromise the supervisor's |
| 32       | effectiveness, or would violate the Ethical Principles and Code of Conduct of the   |
| 33<br>24 | American Psychological Association; and   |
| 34<br>35 | Amendan Fsychologidal Association, and  |
| 35<br>36 | (9) not supervise a trainee who is now or has ever been a psychotherapy client of   |
| 30<br>37 | the supervisor.   |
| 38       |   |
| 39       | (f) Qualifications and Responsibilities of the Co-Supervisor (This section only applies   |
| 40       | when the primary supervisor is not licensed)  |
| 41       | The co-supervisor shall:  |
| 42       |   |
| 43       | (1) possess and maintain a valid, active license issued by the board free of any  |
| 44       | formal disciplinary action during the period covered by the plan. The co-supervisor   |
| 45       | shall notify the trainee of any disciplinary action that disqualifies him or her from   |
| 46       | providing supervision;  |
| 47       |   |
| 48       | (2) complete a minimum of six hours of supervision coursework every two years as  |
| 49       | described in section 1387.1(b);   |

| 1  |  |
|--|--|
| 2  | (3) monitor the performance and professional development of the trainee and is   |
| 2  | responsible for reporting this performance and development to the primary  |
| 3<br>4   | supervisor;  |
|  | <del>supervisor,</del>   |
| 5  | (1) not supervise a trained who is a surrent or former client of psychological   |
| 6  | (4) not supervise a trainee who is a current or former client of psychological<br>services provided by the supervisor;   |
| 7<br>8   | Services provided by the supervisor,   |
| °<br>9   | (5) have or have had no familial, intimate, social, sexual or professional   |
| 9<br>10  | relationship with the trainee which could compromise the supervisor's  |
|  | effectiveness, or would violate the Ethical Principles and Code of Conduct of the  |
| 11<br>12   | American Psychological Association;  |
| 12   | Amendan Fayonological Association,   |
| 15<br>14   | (6) ensure that all parties work together throughout the training experience to  |
| 14<br>15   | ensure that the trainee will be engaged in duties that are considered doctoral level;  |
| 15<br>16   | ensure that the trainee will be engaged in duties that are considered doctoral level,  |
| 10   | (7) maintain ongoing communication between all parties regarding supervisory   |
| 18   | needs and experiences; and   |
| 10<br>19   | neeus anu experiences, anu   |
| 20   | (8) not supervise more than five trainees under any section at any given time.   |
| 20<br>21   | (b) hot supervise more than nee trainces under any section at any given time.  |
| 21   | NOTE: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:   |
| 23   | Section 2914, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 23<br>24   |  |
| 27   |  |
| 25   | 8 1387 4 Out-of-State Jurisdiction Experience Accrued Outside of California  |
| 25<br>26   | § 1387.4. Out-of-State Jurisdiction Experience Accrued Outside of California.  |
| 26   |  |
| 26<br>27   | § 1387.4. Out-of-State Jurisdiction Experience <u>Accrued Outside of California</u> .<br>(a) All out <u>-</u> of <u>-</u> state SPE must be <u>:</u>   |
| 26<br>27<br>28   | (a) All out <u>-</u> of <u>-</u> state SPE must be <u>:</u>  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29   | <ul> <li>(a) All out<u>-of-state SPE must be:</u></li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the</li> </ul>   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30   | <ul> <li>(a) All out-of-state SPE must be:</li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, U.S.United States territory, or countryCanadian province</li> </ul>  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31   | <ul> <li>(a) All out<u>-of-state SPE must be:</u></li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the</li> </ul>   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32   | <ul> <li>(a) All out-of-state SPE must be:</li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, U.S.United States territory, or countryCanadian province in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> </ul>  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33   | <ul> <li>(a) All out-of-state SPE must be:</li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, U.S.United States territory, or countryCanadian province in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> <li>(2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the</li> </ul>  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>33   | <ul> <li>(a) All out-of-state SPE must be:</li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, U.S.United States territory, or countryCanadian province in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> </ul>  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35   | <ul> <li>(a) All out<u>-of-state SPE must be:</u></li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, <u>U.S.United States</u> territory, or <u>countryCanadian province</u> in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> <li>(2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the experience was accrued, and</li> </ul>   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36   | <ul> <li>(a) All out-of-state SPE must be:</li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, U.S.United States territory, or countryCanadian province in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> <li>(2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the</li> </ul>  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37   | <ul> <li>(a) All out<u>-of-state SPE must be:</u></li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, U.S.United States territory, or <u>countryCanadian province</u> in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> <li>(2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the experience was accrued, and</li> <li>(3) in substantial compliance with all the supervision requirements of section 1387.</li> </ul>  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38   | <ul> <li>(a) All out_of_state SPE must be:</li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, <u>U.S.United States</u> territory, or <u>countryCanadian province</u> in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> <li>(2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the experience was accrued, and</li> <li>(3) in substantial compliance with all the supervision requirements of section 1387.</li> <li>Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified</li> </ul>  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39   | <ul> <li>(a) All out<u>-of-state SPE must be:</u></li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, U.S.United States territory, or <u>countryCanadian province</u> in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> <li>(2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the experience was accrued, and</li> <li>(3) in substantial compliance with all the supervision requirements of section 1387.</li> </ul>  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40                                     | <ul> <li>(a) All out-of-state SPE must be:</li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, U.S. United States territory, or countryCanadian province in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> <li>(2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the experience was accrued, and</li> <li>(3) in substantial compliance with all the supervision requirements of section 1387. Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified requirements may be modified.</li> </ul>  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41                               | <ul> <li>(a) All out<u>-of-state SPE must be:</u> <ul> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, <u>U.S.United States</u> territory, or <u>countryCanadian province</u> in which the SPE is taking place-was accrued,</li> <li>(2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the experience was accrued<u>and</u></li> <li>(3) in substantial compliance with all the supervision requirements of section 1387. Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified requirements may be modified.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Supervised professional experience SPE can be accrued at a U.S. military</li> </ul>   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42                         | <ul> <li>(a) All out_of_state SPE must be:</li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, U.S.United States territory, or countryCanadian province in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> <li>(2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the experience was accrued, and</li> <li>(3) in substantial compliance with all the supervision requirements of section 1387. Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified requirements may be modified.</li> <li>(b) Supervised professional experience SPE can be accrued at a U.S. military Installation within any federal agency, so long as provided the experience is supervised</li> </ul>  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43                   | <ul> <li>(a) All out_of_state SPE must be:</li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, U.S.United States territory, or countryCanadian province in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> <li>(2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the experience was accrued, and</li> <li>(3) in substantial compliance with all the supervision requirements of section 1387. Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified requirements may be modified.</li> <li>(b) Supervised professional experience SPE can be accrued at a U.S. military Installation within any federal agency, so long as provided the experience is supervised by a qualified psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the U.S.United States or its</li> </ul>   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44             | <ul> <li>(a) All out_of_state SPE must be:</li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, U.S.United States territory, or countryCanadian province in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> <li>(2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the experience was accrued, and</li> <li>(3) in substantial compliance with all the supervision requirements of section 1387. Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified requirements may be modified.</li> <li>(b) Supervised professional experience SPE can be accrued at a U.S. military Installation within any federal agency, so long as provided the experience is supervised</li> </ul>  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45       | <ul> <li>(a) All out_of_state SPE must be:</li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, U.S.United States territory, or countryCanadian province in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> <li>(2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the experience was accrued, and</li> <li>(3) in substantial compliance with all the supervision requirements of section 1387. Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified requirements may be modified.</li> <li>(b) Supervised professional experienceSPE can be accrued at a U.S. military Installation within any federal agency, so long as provided the experience is supervised by a qualified psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the U.S.United States or its territoriesCanada.</li> </ul>   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44             | <ul> <li>(a) All out_of_state SPE must be:</li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, U.S.<u>United States</u> territory, or <u>country</u>Canadian province in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> <li>(2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the experience was accrued, and</li> <li>(3) in substantial compliance with all the supervision requirements of section 1387. Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified requirements may be modified.</li> <li>(b) Supervised professional experience<u>SPE</u> can be accrued at a U.S. military Installationwithin any federal agency, so long as provided the experience is supervised by a qualified psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the U.S.<u>United States</u> or its territoriesCanada.</li> <li>(c) SPE can be accrued in countries outside the U.S. or Canada which regulate the</li> </ul> |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46 | <ul> <li>(a) All out_of_state SPE must be:</li> <li>(1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, U.S.United States territory, or countryCanadian province in which the SPE is taking place was accrued,</li> <li>(2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the experience was accrued, and</li> <li>(3) in substantial compliance with all the supervision requirements of section 1387. Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified requirements may be modified.</li> <li>(b) Supervised professional experienceSPE can be accrued at a U.S. military Installation within any federal agency, so long as provided the experience is supervised by a qualified psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the U.S.United States or its territoriesCanada.</li> </ul>   |

| 1        | must comply with all the supervision requirements of section 1387. The burden shall be                                   |
|----------|--|
| 2        | upon the applicant to provide the necessary documentation and translation that the                                       |
| 3        | board may require to verify the qualification of the SPE.  |
| 4        |  |
| 5        | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:   |
| 6        | Section 2914, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 7        |  |
| 8        | § 1387.5. <u>SPE</u> Log.  |
| 9        | 3 100 101 <u>01 1</u> 109.   |
| 10       | <del>(a)</del> The <mark>traineepsychological assistant</mark> shall maintain a written weekly log of all hours of       |
| 11       | SPE earned toward licensure. The log shall be made available to the Board upon   |
| 12       | request and contain an weekly accounting of the following information and shall be                                       |
| 13       | made available to the board upon request:  |
| 13<br>14 | made available to the board apoin request.   |
|          | (1) The specific work setting in which the SPE took place.   |
| 15       | (1) The specific work setting in which the SPE took place.   |
| 16       | (2) The encoifie dates for which the log is being completed  |
| 17       | (2) The specific dates for which the log is being completed.   |
| 18       | (2) The number of bours worked during the week   |
| 19       | (3) The number of hours worked during the week.  |
| 20       | (1) The sumplies of hermonic is a second during the sum of   |
| 21       | (4) The number of hours of supervision received during the week.   |
| 22       |  |
| 23       | (5) An indication of whether the supervision was direct, individual, face-to-face,                                       |
| 24       | group, or other (specifically listing each activity).  |
| 25       |  |
| 26       | (6) An indication of whether the SPE performed that week was satisfactory. A   |
| 27       | description of the psychological duties performed during the period of SPE.  |
| 28       |  |
| 29       | (b) This log must also contain the following information:  |
| 30       | ( <u>7</u> 4) The <mark>traineepsychological assistant</mark> 's legibly printed name, signature <mark>,</mark> and date |
| 31       | signed.  |
| 32       |  |
| 33       | (2) The primary supervisor's legibly printed name, signature, license type and   |
| 34       | number, and date signed.   |
| 35       |  |
| 36       | ( <u>8</u> 3) Any delegated supervisor <del>s' legibly</del> printed name, license type and number.                      |
| 37       | (4) A description of the psychological duties performed during the period of   |
| 38       | supervised professional experience.  |
| 39       |  |
| 40       | ( <u>9</u> 5) A statement signed by the primary supervisor attesting to the accuracy of the                              |
| 41       | information and whether the SPE performed that week was satisfactory.  |
| 42       |  |
| 43       | (10) The primary supervisor's printed name, signature, license type and number,  |
| 44       | and date signed.   |
| 45       |  |
| 46       | (c)-When SPE is accrued as part of a formal internship, the internship training director                                 |
| 47       | shall be authorized to provide all information required in this section 1387.5(b).                                       |
| 48       |  |

- Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 1
- Section 2914, Business and Professions Code. 2
- 3 4

5

#### § 1387.6. Psychological Assistants.

- In order to accrue hours of SPE, a psychological assistant shall at all times be in 6
- compliance with the supervision requirements of section 1387 and with the 7
- 8 requirements for psychological assistants set forth in Article 5.1 of this chapter. A
- 9 psychological assistant accruing SPE in a private setting shall submit a plan for SPE to
- the Board for approval as provided for in section 1387(b)(11). The proposed supervision 10
- plan submitted by the psychological assistant for approval shall be signed by all 11
- participants involved. It shall describe the qualifications and responsibilities of the 12
- supervisor and/or the delegated supervisor. The plan shall be developed for, and shall 13
- demonstrate appropriate preparation of, the psychological assistant to practice 14
- 15 effectively, and within the specific private practice setting. The plan shall address how
- the quality of work done by the psychological assistant will be monitored and assure 16
- 17 protection of the client.
- 18
- Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 19
- Sections 2913 and 2914, Business and Professions Code. 20
- 21

#### § 1387.7. Registered Psychologists. 22

23

Persons working as registered psychologists pursuant to section 2909 of the code in 24 order to accrue postdoctoral hours of SPE shall at all times be in compliance with the

- 25
- supervision requirements of section 1387 and with the requirements for registered 26 psychologists set forth in Article 5 of this chapter. 27
- 28
- 29 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
- Section 2909, Business and Professions Code. 30
- 31
- 32 § 1388. Examinations.
- 33 34 (a) The Bboard recognizes the expertise of the Department of Consumer Affairs' (DCA)
- Office of Professional Examination Services (OPES). The Bboard shall utilize the 35
- 36 services of the OPES in licensing examination development and validation through an
- interagency agreement. 37
- 38
- (b) An applicant shall successfully take and pass the licensing examinations prior to 39
- being licensed. The licensing examinations shall consist of the Association of State and 40
- 41 Provincial Psychology Boards' (ASPPB) Examination for Professional Practice in
- Psychology (EPPP), and the California Psychology Laws and Ethics Examination 42
- (CPLEE), except that the EPPP shall be waived for those applicants who meet the 43
- criteria in section 1388.6 of this chapter. Such applicants shall be required to take and 44
- pass the CPLEE. 45
- 46
- 47 (c) An applicant is eligible to take the EPPP upon completion of a qualifying doctorate
- degree and 1500 hours of qualifying professional experience. An applicant shall pass 48

the EPPP and complete all 3000 hours of supervised professional experience prior to 1 being eligible for the CPLEE, whichever is applicable, pursuant to section 1388.6. 2 3 (d) Upon application, the Bboard will notify applicants of their eligibility to take the 4 5 EPPP. Applicants are responsible for completing any administrative requirements for taking the EPPP established by ASPPB or its agent, including paying any fees. This 6 7 subsection applies to those re-taking the EPPP as well as to those taking it for the first 8 time. 9 (e) For forms of the EPPP taken prior to September 1, 2001, the passing score is the 10 score that was recognized by the Bboard at that time. For computer administered forms 11 of the EPPP, the Bboard shall accept the passing score recommended by apply a 12 scaled score as recommended by ASPPB. 13 14 15 (f) Qualified applicants desiring to take the CPLEE shall submit to the Bboard the fee set forth in section 1392 of this chapter. Applicants shall comply with all instructions 16 17 established by the DCA examination vendor for taking the CPLEE. 18 (g) The passing score on the CPLEE shall be determined for each form of the 19 examination by a criterion referenced procedure performed by OPES. 20 21 (h) An applicant for whom English is his or her second language may be eligible for 22 additional time when taking the EPPP and/or the CPLEE. The applicant must complete 23 and submit a request for additional time that states under penalty of perjury that English 24 is his or her second language. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) 25 certification score of 85 or below must be sent by Educational Testing Service directly to 26 the Bboard. The TOEFL must have been taken within the previous two years prior to 27 application. The Board will only consider the highest score of any TOEFL taken within 28 the previous two years. If approved, the applicant will be allotted time-and-a-half (1.5x) 29 30 when taking the examination. 31 Note: Authority cited: Sections 2930 and 2942, Business and Professions Code. 32 Reference: Sections 123, 496, 2941, 2942, 2943 and 2960, Business and Professions 33 Code. 34 35 § 1388.6. License Requirements and Waiver of Examination Satisfaction of 36 37 Licensure Requirements. 38 39 (a) When a California-licensed psychologist has been licensed for at least five years and has allowed his/her license to cancel by not renewing the license for at least three 40 vears, the psychologist shall not be required to take the EPPP. 41 42 (ab) If an applicant for licensure as a psychologist has been is currently licensed at the 43 doctoral level and has been so for at least five (5) years in another state, Canadian 44 province, or U.S. territory, for at least five years the applicant shall not be required to 45 take the EPPP submit documentation of a passing score on the EPPP. 46 47 (be) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who holds a Certificate of Professional 48 Qualification (CPQ) issued by the Association of State and Provincial Psychology 49

Boards (ASPPB), shall not be required to take the EPPP submit documentation of a 1 passing score on the EPPP. Such an applicant shall be deemed to have met the 2 educational and experience requirements of subdivisions (b), (c) and (ed) of Code 3 section 2914. 4 5 (cd) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who is credentialed as a Health Service 6 Provider in Psychology by the National Register of Health Service Providers in 7 8 Psychology (NRHSPP) and has been who is currently licensed based on a doctoral 9 degree<u>at the doctoral level</u> in another state, Canadian province, or U.S. territory for a minimum of five years shall not be required to take the EPPP submit documentation of a 10 passing score on the EPPP. Such an applicant shall be deemed to have met the 11 educational and experience requirements of subdivisions (b), (c) and (ed) of Code 12 section 2914. 13 14 (de) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who is certified by the American Board 15 of Professional Psychology (ABPP) and has been who is currently licensed based on a 16 17 doctoral degree at the doctoral level in another state, Canadian province, or U.S. territory for a minimum of five years shall not be required to take the EPPP submit 18 documentation of a passing score on the EPPP. Such an applicant shall be deemed to 19 have met the educational and experience requirements of subdivisions (b), (c) and (ed) 20 of Code section 2914. 21 22 (ef) Although the EPPP issome requirements are deemed to have been met-waived 23 under this section, an applicant must file a complete application and meet all current 24 licensinglicensure requirements not addressed above, including payment of any fees, 25 take and pass the California Psychology Law and Ethics Examination (CPLEE), and not 26 been subject to discipline. 27 28 Note: Authority cited: Sections 2930 and 2946, Business and Professions Code. 29 Reference: Section 2946, Business and Professions Code. 30 31 § 1389. Reconsideration of Examinations. 32 33 (a) There shall be no reconsideration of the gradescore received on the EPPP or on the 34 CPLEE. 35 36 (b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to deprive an applicant of his or her rights 37 of appeal as afforded by other provisions of law. 38 39 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 40 Sections 2942 and 2944. Business and Professions Code. 41 42 § 1389.1. Inspection of Examinations. 43 44 (a) All examination materials, except those owned by an examination service, shall be 45 retained by the board at the board's office in Sacramento for a period of two (2) years 46 after the date of the examination. 47 48 (b) No inspection is allowed of the written examination administered by the board 49

| 1        |  |
|----------|--|
| 2        | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:                                   |
| 3        | Sections 2942 and 2944, Business and Professions Code; and Section 12944,  |
| 4        | Government Code.   |
| 5        |  |
| 6        | § 1390. Citation.  |
| 7        |  |
| 8        | This article may be cited and referred to as the "Registered PsychologistPsychology                              |
| 9        | Associate Regulations."  |
| 10       | <u>Abbolate</u> Regulations.   |
| 10       | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:                                   |
| 12       | Section 2909, Business and Professions Code.   |
|          |  |
| 13       | S 4000 4. Devictuation   |
| 14       | <del>§ 1390.1. Registration.</del>   |
| 15       |  |
| 16       | Any person desiring to register at a qualifying agency as a registered   |
| 17       | psychologist <u>psychology associate</u> shall submit an application on a form provided by the                   |
| 18       | Board.   |
| 19       |  |
| 20       | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:                                   |
| 21       | Section 2909, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 22       |  |
| 23       | <del>§ 1390.2. Withdrawal of Applications.</del>   |
| 24       |  |
| 25       | An aApplications for registration which <u>that hasve not been completed within ninety (90)</u>                  |
| 26       | days after additional information has been requested shall be deemed to be withdrawn.                            |
| 27       |  |
| 28       | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:                                   |
| 29       | Section 2909, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 30       |  |
| 31       | § 1390.3. Statement of PurposePsychology Associate.  |
| 32       |  |
| 33       | A person meeting the requirements set forth in section 2909 <u>.5(</u> d) of the Code, may                       |
| 34       | register with the Board as a psychology associate. provide psychological services under                          |
| 35       | supervision at a non-profit community agency that receives at least 25% of its funding                           |
| 36       | from a governmental source for the purpose of training and providing services so long                            |
| 37       | as that person registers with the board as a registered psychologist.  |
| 38       | as that person registers with the board as a registered psychologist.  |
| 38<br>39 | (a) The employing agency must provide the Board with evidence of the requisite level of                          |
|          |  |
| 40       | government funding.  |
| 41       | (ba) The registered psychologistroughology associate is sutherized to function only in                           |
| 42       | ( <u>ba) The registered psychologistpsychology associate is authorized to function only in</u>                   |
| 43       | the agency to which he or she is registered and only after a registration number has                             |
| 44       | been issued by the <u>B</u> board;   |
| 45       |  |
| 46       | ( <u>c</u> b) The registration shall be in effect for a period of 30 months from the date of                     |
| 47       | <mark>issuance and cannot be renewed<u>, nor shall</u>and the registrant cannot re-register<u>be able</u></mark> |
| 48       | <u>to register againas a registered psychologist to the same agency;</u>   |
| 49       |  |

| 1  | ( <u>d</u> c) The registered psychologist <u>psychology associate</u> shall at all times be under the |
|----|---|
| 2  | primary supervision of a qualified licensed psychologist who is employed by the same                  |
| 3  | <mark>agency. The primary supervisor shall be available to the trainee 100% of the time that</mark>   |
| 4  | <mark>the trainee is working in such a capacity. This availability can be in-person, by</mark>        |
| 5  | <del>telephone, by pager or by other appropriate technology.</del>                                    |
| 6  |   |
| 7  | (1) The primary supervisor shall comply with the coursework requirements set forth                    |
| 8  | <mark>in section 1387.1(b) of the Code.</mark>  |
| 9  |   |
| 10 | (2) The primary supervisor shall ensure that a plan is in place in the event a                        |
| 11 | <del>patient/client crisis or emergency occurs during any time the supervisor is not</del>            |
| 12 | physically present at the established site at which the trainee is working. The                       |
| 13 | <del>primary supervisor shall ensure that the trainee thoroughly understands the plan in</del>        |
| 14 | the event of such an emergency.   |
| 15 |   |
| 16 | ( <u>e</u> d) In order to qualify as "supervised professional experience" pursuant to section         |
| 17 | 2914(c <u>d) of the Code, experience gained as a registered psychologistpsychology</u>                |
| 18 | <u>associate must comply with section 1387.</u>   |
| 19 |   |
| 20 | (e) Each patient or client of a registered psychologist shall be informed, prior to the               |
| 21 | rendering of services, that the registrant is unlicensed and under the supervision of a               |
| 22 | <mark>qualified licensed psychologist as an employee of the agency and that the supervisor</mark>     |
| 23 | shall have access to the patient's chart in fulfilling his/her supervisorial duties.                  |
| 24 |   |
| 25 | (f) No supervisor or employing agency of a registered psychologist <u>psychology associate</u>        |
| 26 | may charge a fee or otherwise require monetary payment in consideration for the                       |
| 27 | employment or supervision of a registered psychologistpsychology associate.                           |
| 28 |   |
| 29 | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:                        |
| 30 | Section 2909, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 31 |   |
| 32 | § 1391. Citation.   |
| 33 |   |
| 34 | This article may be cited and referred to as the "Psychological Assistant Regulations."               |
| 35 |   |
| 36 | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:                        |
| 37 | Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 38 |   |
| 39 | § 1391.1. Registration; Limitation of Registration Period.  |
| 40 |   |
| 41 | (a) Any person <u>who meets the requirements of section 2913 of the Code</u> <del>desiring to</del>   |
| 42 | supervisebe registered asmay apply for registration as a psychological assistant by                   |
| 43 | submitting shall submit an application on a form <u>PSB 100 (Rev. 07/17), which is hereby</u>         |
| 44 | incorporated by reference provided by the Board. If applying for a registration with more             |
| 45 | than one supervisor, the person shall also submit form PSB 101 (Rev. 07/17) for each                  |
| 46 | additional supervisor.  |
| 47 |   |
| 48 | (b) Registration as a psychological assistant shall be limited to a cumulative total of               |
| 49 | six <u>five</u> years (6072 months). Each registration shall be subject to annual renewal             |

- pursuant to section 1391.12. For any psychological assistant registered prior to the 1 effective date of this subdivision, subsequent renewals or registrations shall be limited 2 to a cumulative total of sixfive years (6072 months) from the date of the psychological 3 assistant's next registration or renewal, whichever occurs first. 4 5 Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified time limitations may be reasonably modified. 6 7 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 8 9 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 10 § 1391.2. Withdrawal of Applications. 11 An aApplications for registration which that has ve not been completed within ninety (90) 12 days after additional information has been requested by the Board shall be deemed to 13 be withdrawn. 14 15 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 16 17 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 18 § 1391.3. Required Training. 19 20 21 Any person who possesses a doctorate degree which will qualify for licensure as a psychologist pursuant to Section 2914 of the code, shall be deemed to have completed 22 23 "one fully matriculated year of graduate training in psychology" and will be eligible for registration as a psychological assistant upon compliance with other provisions of 24 Section 2913 of the code. 25 26 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 27 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 28 29 30 § 1391.4. Limited Psychological Functions. 31 As used in Section 2913 of the code, the phrase "limited psychological functions" 32 means those functions which are performed under the direction and supervision of the 33 qualified supervisor pursuant to the American Psychological Association's (APA) 34 January 1, 1997 version of the Guidelines and Principles for Accreditation of Programs 35 in Professional Psychology and the APA Code of Conduct and Ethical Principles. 36 37 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 38 39 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 40 § 1391.5. Statement of Purpose; Supervision Required. 41 42 (a) A psychological assistant shall be under the direction and supervision of a licensed 43 psychologist or board-certified psychiatrist who is employed licensed to practice 44 psychology, as defined in Section 2903 of the Code, in the same setting in which the 45 psychological assistant is employed performs psychological functions. A licensed 46 psychologistPrimary supervisors who areis supervising psychological assistants must 47 comply with the supervision course requirements set forth in section 1387.1. 48
- 49

| 1        | (b) A registered psychological assistant may receive delegated supervision pursuant to  |
|----------|---|
| 2        | sections 1387.1(b) or (d) and must comply with the requirements set forth in section  |
| 3        | 1387.2.   |
| 4        |   |
| 5        | (ch) The supervisor shall providency chological assistant shall receive a minimum of one  |
|          | ( <u>c</u> b) The supervisor shall provide psychological assistant shall receive a minimum of one   |
| 6        | (1) hour per week of <u>real time, direct</u> individual supervision <u>from the primary</u>  |
| 7        | supervisorto the psychological assistant, unless more such supervision is required  |
| 8        | under Section 1387 or by the nature of the psychological functions performed by the   |
| 9        | psychological assistant.  |
| 10       |   |
| 11       | (c) A registered psychological assistant employed by one of the organizations specified   |
| 12       | in section 2913 of the code may receive delegated supervision pursuant to section   |
| 13       | 1387(c) a qualified psychologist or a board certified psychiatrist other than the   |
|          |   |
| 14       | supervisor to whom he/she is registered if the delegated supervisor is also employed  |
| 15       | within the same organization. Otherwise, supervision may not be delegated under a   |
| 16       | psychological assistant registration.   |
| 17       |   |
| 18       | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:  |
| 19       | Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 20       |   |
| 21       | § 1391.6. Supervisor's Responsibility.  |
| 22       |   |
| 23       | (a) Every supervisor of a psychological assistant shall <u>have</u> <del>be responsible for</del>   |
| 23<br>24 | supervising the psychological functions performed by the psychological assistant and  |
|          |   |
| 25       | ensuring that the education, training and experience in the areas of psychological  |
| 26       | practice for which they will supervise, and shall be responsible for supervising the  |
| 27       | <u>psychological functions performed by the psychological assistant<del>extent, kind and quality</del></u>                                |
| 28       | <mark>of the psychological functions performed by the assistant are consistent with the</mark>  |
| 29       | supervisor's training and experience, and <u>ensure</u> that the <u>psychological</u> assistant   |
| 30       | complies with the provisions of the code, the <u>B</u> board's regulations, and the <u>ethical</u>  |
| 31       | standards established by the American Psychological Association.  |
| 32       |   |
| 33       | (b) The supervisor shall <del>informensure that</del> each client or patient is informed, prior to the                                    |
| 33<br>34 | rendering of services by the psychological assistant, that the psychological assistant is   |
|          |   |
| 35       | unlicensed and is under the direction and supervision of the supervisor. as an employee   |
| 36       | Each client <del> or patient shall also be informed and</del> that the supervisor shall have access                                       |
| 37       | to the <u>client's<del>-or patient's</del> chart in fulfilling his<mark>/or</mark> her supervis<mark>ory<del>ion</del> duties.</mark></u> |
| 38       |   |
| 39       | (c) The supervisor shall be available to the <u>psychological</u> assistant 100% of the time the  |
| 40       | psychological assistant is performing psychological functions. The availability can be in-  |
| 41       | person, by telephone, by pager or by other appropriate technology.  |
| 42       |   |
| 42<br>43 | (d) The supervisor shall ensure that a plan is in place to protect the <u>client<del> or patient</del> or</u>                             |
|          |   |
| 44       | client in the event a <u>client or patient/client</u> crisis or emergency occurs during any time  |
| 45       | the supervisor is not physically present at the established site at which the supervisee is   |
| 46       | working. The supervisor shall ensure that the supervisee thoroughly understands the   |
| 47       | plan in the event a <u>client<del> or patient</del> crisis or emergency occurs.</u>   |
| 48       |   |
|          |   |

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 1 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 2 3 § 1391.7. Supervised Professional Experience. 4 5 In order to qualify as "supervised professional experience" pursuant to section 2914(ed) 6 7 of the Code, experience gained as a psychological assistant must comply with Section 8 1387. 9 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 10 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 11 12 § 1391.8. Employer Supervisor-Employee Psychological Assistant Business 13 Relationship. 14 15 (a) No supervisor or employer shall have any familial, intimate, business or other 16 17 relationship with the psychological assistant which would compromise the employer's or supervisor's effectiveness, and/or which would violate the Ethical Principles and Code 18 of Conduct of the American Psychological Association. 19 20 (b) No supervisor or employer of a psychological assistant may charge a psychological 21 assistant a fee or otherwise require monetary payment in consideration for the 22 employment or supervision providedof a psychological assistant. 23 24 (c) The supervisor or employer shall supply all provisions necessary to function as a 25 psychological assistant. 26 27 (db) The psychological assistant shall have no proprietary interest in the business of the 28 supervisor or the employer. 29 30 (ee) The psychological assistant shall not rent, lease, sublease, or lease-purchase office 31 space from any entity for purposes of functioning as a psychological assistant. 32 33 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 34 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 35 36 § 1391.10. Annual Reports Update. 37 38 One year after the effective date of a psychological assistant registration and annually 39 thereafter, every psychological assistant shall submit to the Board an update for the 40 registration that is completed by each supervisor, and signed by the psychological 41 assistant On or before the expiration of a registration, every supervisor of a 42 psychological assistant shall submit to the Board on a form provided by the Board.-a 43 report for the registration period showing: Such form shall include the following: 44 45 (a) Name and registration number of the psychological assistant. The nature of the 46 psychological functions performed by the psychological assistant being supervised. 47 48

| 1  | (b) Identification of the primary psychological functions that the psychological assistant          |
|----|---|
| 2  | is performingCertification of employment.   |
| 3  |   |
| 4  | (c) <u>Name, license number, telephone number, and email address</u> of the primary                 |
| 5  | supervisor since the effective date of the registration or the last update The locations at         |
| 6  | which the psychological assistant provided the psychological functions and the type,                |
| 7  | extent and amount of supervision.   |
| 8  | ·   |
| 9  | (d) Address of all locations where psychological services are currently being provided.             |
| 10 | <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>   |
| 11 | (e) The period of supervision.  |
| 12 |   |
| 13 | (f) The type and amount of supervision received.  |
| 14 | 17 The type and amean of capernoisn recented.   |
| 15 | (g) Attestation that the primary supervisor has completed the required six-hour course in           |
| 16 | supervision within the last two years.  |
| 17 |   |
| 18 | ( <u>h</u> d) A certification A signed attestation from all current primary supervisors that during |
| 19 | the period supervised, the psychological functions performed by the psychological                   |
| 20 | assistant has demonstrated an overall performance at or above the level of competence               |
| 21 | expected for his or her level of education, training and experience, and were performed             |
| 22 | at a level satisfactory to ensure safety to the public.   |
| 23 |   |
| 24 | (i) Failure to submit a completed annual update for each primary supervisor shall render            |
| 25 | the registration ineligible for renewal.  |
| 26 |   |
| 27 | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:                      |
| 28 | Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 29 |   |
| 30 | § 1391.11. Notification of Termination. Change of Primary Supervisor or Location                    |
| 31 |   |
| 32 | (a) A psychological assistant shall notify the Board in writing of any change or addition           |
| 33 | of a primary supervisor, on form PSB 101 (07/17). Board approval is required prior to               |
| 34 | rendering psychological services under the supervision of the new primary supervisor. A             |
| 35 | new supervision agreement is required, pursuant to section 1387, if there has been a                |
| 36 | change of supervisor and the psychological assistant is accruing supervised                         |
| 37 | professional experience.  |
| 38 | ·   |
| 39 | (b) Within thirty (30) days after the termination of the supervision between a primary              |
| 40 | supervisor and the employment of a psychological assistant, or any change or addition               |
| 41 | of the location where services are being rendered by a psychological assistant with the             |
| 42 | same primary supervisor, the employerpsychological assistant shall notify the Beoard in             |
| 43 | writing of such termination or change, on form PSB 101 (07/17)setting forth the date                |
| 44 | thereof.  |
| 45 |   |
| 46 | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:                      |
| 47 | Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 48 | ,   |
| 49 | § 1391.12. Psychological Assistant Renewals.  |
|    | - • • •   |

| 1  |   |
|--|---|
| 2  | (a) A new registration shall expire one year after issuance. The registration of a  |
| 3  | psychological assistant shall be renewed by the employer annually, on or before its   |
| 4  | expiration on a form provided by the Board. Such form shall include the following:  |
| 5  |   |
| 6  | (1) Name and registration number of the psychological assistant, registration   |
| 7  | expiration date, and renewal amount;  |
| 8  |   |
| 9  | <u>(2) Disclosure of whether the psychological assistant has been convicted or has</u>  |
| 10   | had a license or registration disciplined since his or her last renewal;  |
| 11   |   |
| 12   | (3) Disclosure of whether the psychological assistant has complied with the   |
| 13   | fingerprint requirements and submitted a full set of fingerprints to the Department   |
| 14   | of Justice;   |
| 15<br>16   | (1) Telephone number and email of the neurobelegical assistant; and   |
| 10   | (4) Telephone number and email of the psychological assistant; and  |
| 18   | (5) A signed declaration under penalty of perjury that the information provided is  |
| 19   | true and correct.   |
| 20   |   |
| 21   | (b) A registration renewed 30 days after its expiration must be accompanied by the  |
| 22   | delinguency fee required in section 1392.1 in order to be renewed.  |
| 23   |   |
| 24   | (c) A psychological assistant who has been registered with the Board but whose  |
| 25   | registration has expired and has not been renewed by the employer shall not function  |
| 25   | registration has expired and has not been renewed by the employer shall not function  |
| 25<br>26   | as a psychological assistant.   |
| 26<br>27   | as a psychological assistant.   |
| 26<br>27<br>28   | as a psychological assistant.<br>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29   | as a psychological assistant.   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30   | as a psychological assistant.<br>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall<br>have his or her registration renewed by each employer.  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31   | as a psychological assistant.<br>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall<br>have his or her registration renewed by each employer.<br>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32   | <ul> <li>as a psychological assistant.</li> <li>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall have his or her registration renewed by each employer.</li> <li>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its expiration shall become void be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new</li> </ul>  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33   | as a psychological assistant.<br>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall<br>have his or her registration renewed by each employer.<br>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34   | as a psychological assistant.<br>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall<br>have his or her registration renewed by each employer.<br>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its<br>expiration shall be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new<br>application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35   | <ul> <li>as a psychological assistant.</li> <li>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall have his or her registration renewed by each employer.</li> <li>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its expiration shall be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.</li> <li>Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:</li> </ul>   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36   | as a psychological assistant.<br>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall<br>have his or her registration renewed by each employer.<br>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its<br>expiration shall be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new<br>application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37   | as a psychological assistant.<br>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall<br>have his or her registration renewed by each employer.<br>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its<br>expiration shall become void be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new<br>application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.<br>Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:<br>Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38   | <ul> <li>as a psychological assistant.</li> <li>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall have his or her registration renewed by each employer.</li> <li>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its expiration shall be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.</li> <li>Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:</li> </ul>   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37   | as a psychological assistant.<br>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall<br>have his or her registration renewed by each employer.<br>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its<br>expiration shall become void be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new<br>application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.<br>Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:<br>Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39   | as a psychological assistant.<br>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall<br>have his or her registration renewed by each employer.<br>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its<br>expiration shall become void be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new<br>application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.<br>Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:<br>Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.<br>§ 1392.1. Psychological Assistant Fees.   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40   | <ul> <li>as a psychological assistant.</li> <li>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall have his or her registration renewed by each employer.</li> <li>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its expiration shall become void be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.</li> <li>Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.</li> <li>§ 1392.1. Psychological Assistant Fees.</li> <li>(a) The application fee for registration asef a psychological assistant which is payable</li> </ul>   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41                                     | <ul> <li>as a psychological assistant.</li> <li>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall have his or her registration renewed by each employer.</li> <li>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its expiration shall become void be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.</li> <li>Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.</li> <li>§ 1392.1. Psychological Assistant Fees.</li> <li>(a) The application fee for registration asef a psychological assistant which is payable</li> </ul>   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42                               | <ul> <li>as a psychological assistant.</li> <li>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall have his or her registration renewed by each employer.</li> <li>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its expiration shall become void be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.</li> <li>Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.</li> <li>§ 1392.1. Psychological Assistant Fees.</li> <li>(a) The application fee for registration asef a psychological assistant which is payable by the supervisor is \$40.00.</li> <li>(b) The annual renewal fee for registration of a psychological assistant is \$40.00.</li> </ul>   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45             | <ul> <li>as a psychological assistant.</li> <li>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall have his or her registration renewed by each employer.</li> <li>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its expiration shall become void be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.</li> <li>Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.</li> <li>§ 1392.1. Psychological Assistant Fees.</li> <li>(a) The application fee for registration asef a psychological assistant which is payable by the supervisor is \$40.00.</li> </ul>   |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46       | <ul> <li>as a psychological assistant.</li> <li>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall have his or her registration renewed by each employer.</li> <li>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its expiration shall become void be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.</li> <li>Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.</li> <li>§ 1392.1. Psychological Assistant Fees.</li> <li>(a) The application fee for registration asof a psychological assistant which is payable by the supervisor is \$40.00.</li> <li>(b) The annual renewal fee for registration of a psychological assistant is \$40.00.</li> <li>(c) The delinquency fee for a psychological assistant is \$20.00.</li> </ul>  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47 | <ul> <li>as a psychological assistant.</li> <li>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall have his or her registration renewed by each employer.</li> <li>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its expiration shall become void be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.</li> <li>Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.</li> <li>§ 1392.1. Psychological Assistant Fees.</li> <li>(a) The application fee for registration asof a psychological assistant which is payable by the supervisor is \$40.00.</li> <li>(b) The annual renewal fee for registration of a psychological assistant is \$40.00.</li> <li>(c) The delinquency fee for a psychological assistant is \$20.00.</li> <li>Note: Authority cited: Sections 2930 and 2940, Business and Professions Code.</li> </ul> |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46       | <ul> <li>as a psychological assistant.</li> <li>(d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall have his or her registration renewed by each employer.</li> <li>(de) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its expiration shall become void be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.</li> <li>Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.</li> <li>§ 1392.1. Psychological Assistant Fees.</li> <li>(a) The application fee for registration asof a psychological assistant which is payable by the supervisor is \$40.00.</li> <li>(b) The annual renewal fee for registration of a psychological assistant is \$40.00.</li> <li>(c) The delinquency fee for a psychological assistant is \$20.00.</li> </ul>  |

1 2

For the purpose of the regulations contained in this chapter, the term "Board" means the Board of Psychology, and the term "Code" means the Business and Professions Code, and the term "trainee" means a psychology trainee working under the supervision as specified in section 1387.

8 Note: Authority and reference cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code.

9

7

### 10 § 1381. Applications.

§ 1380.3. Definitions.

11

All applications shall be accompanied by such evidence, statements or documents as
 required to establish that the applicant meets all requirements for licensure or
 registration as set forth in the Code.

15

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
 Sections 2940 and 2941, Business and Professions Code.

18

### 19 § 1381.1. Abandonment of Applications.

20

An application shall be withdrawn without prejudice when, in the discretion of the Board, an applicant does not exercise due diligence in the completion of his or her application, in furnishing additional information or documents requested or in the payment of any required fees. An applicant who subsequently decides to reapply shall be required to file a new application and pay the current application fee.

26

27 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:

28 Section 2940, Business and Professions Code.

29

### 30 § 1381.4. Failure to Appear for Examination—Withdrawal of Application.

31

Any applicant approved to take or retake a Board licensing examination who fails to

appear for such examination in any twelve month period shall have his or her

34 application withdrawn. An applicant who subsequently decides to take the examination

shall be required to file a new application and pay the current application and

36 examination fees.

37

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
 Sections 2914, 2931, 2940, 2941, and 2942, Business and Professions Code.

40

### 41 § 1381.5. Failure to Pay Initial License Fee.

42

An application shall be deemed abandoned if an applicant fails to pay the initial license
fee within three years after notification by the Board that the fee for licensure is due. An
applicant whose application has been deemed abandoned may again be eligible for
licensure upon the filing of a new application and meeting all current licensure
requirements, including payment of any fees. Such applicant shall be required to take
and pass the California Psychology Laws and Ethics Examination (CPLEE).

49

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 1 Sections 2940 and 2983. Business and Professions Code. 2 § 1382. Human Sexuality Training. 3 4 5 (a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist shall complete as a condition of licensure a minimum of six (6) hours of coursework or applied experience in human 6 7 sexuality, which includes the study of physiological, psychological and sociocultural 8 variables associated with sexual identity, sexual behavior or sexual disorders, major 9 treatment approaches and the specific ethical and legal issues related to practice in this 10 area. 11 (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways: 12 13 (1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this 14 requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the 15 registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the 16 17 applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant 18 graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant. 19 20 (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met 21 in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral 22 placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying 23 supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall 24 submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program 25 or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the 26 training required by this section is included within the applied experience. 27 28 29 (3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of 30 subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that qualifies as a continuing education learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of 31 section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a 32 33 certification of completion. 34 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 35 Section 25, Business and Professions Code. 36 37 § 1382.3. Training in Alcoholism/Chemical Dependency Detection and Treatment. 38 39 (a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist shall complete as a condition of 40 licensure a minimum of six (6) hours of coursework or applied experience in 41 alcoholism/chemical dependency detection and treatment. Such coursework or training 42 shall include assessment and intervention of chemical dependency and alcoholism, the 43 study of physiological, psychological and sociocultural variables associated with 44 chemical dependency and alcoholism, prevailing treatment models, and the specific 45 ethical and legal issues related to practice in this area. 46 47 (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways: 48 49

(1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this 1 requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the 2 registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the 3 applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included 4 5 within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant. 6 7 8 (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met 9 in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying 10 supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall 11 submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program 12 or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the 13 training required by this section is included within the applied experience. 14 15 (3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of 16 17 subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that qualifies as a continuing education learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of 18 Section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a 19 certification of completion. 20 21 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 22 23 Section 2914(e), Business and Professions Code. 24 25 § 1382.4. Child Abuse Assessment, Detection, Intervention, and Reporting Training. 26 27 (a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who began graduate study on or after 28 January 1, 1983, shall complete as a condition of licensure a minimum of seven (7) 29 30 hours of coursework or applied experience in child abuse and neglect assessment, detection, intervention, and reporting. Such coursework or training shall include 31 assessment, detection, intervention, and reporting of child abuse and neglect, the study 32 of physiological, psychological, and sociocultural variables associated with child abuse 33 and neglect, prevailing treatment models, and the specific ethical and legal issues 34 related to practice in this area. 35 36 37 (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways: 38 (1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this 39 40 requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the 41 applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included 42 within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant 43 graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant. 44 45 46 (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral 47 placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying 48

supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall 1 submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program 2 or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the 3 training required by this section is included within the applied experience. 4 5 (3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of 6 7 subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that qualifies as a continuing education 8 learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of 9 Section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a certification of completion. 10 11 Note: Authority cited: Sections 28 and 2930, Business and Professions Code. 12 Reference: Section 28, Business and Professions Code. 13 14 15 § 1382.5. Spousal or Partner Abuse Assessment, Detection, and Intervention Strategies Training. 16 17 (a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist shall complete as a condition of 18 licensure a minimum of six (6) hours of coursework or applied experience in spousal or 19 partner abuse assessment, detection, and intervention strategies. Such coursework or 20 training shall include assessment, detection, and intervention of spousal abuse, the 21 study of physiological, psychological, and sociocultural variables associated with 22 spousal abuse, prevailing treatment models, and the specific ethical and legal issues 23 related to practice in this area. 24 25 (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways: 26 27 (1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this 28 requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the 29 30 registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included 31 within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant 32 33 graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant. 34 (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met 35 in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral 36 placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying 37 supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall 38 39 submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the 40 training required by this section is included within the applied experience. 41 42 (3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of 43 subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that gualifies as a continuing education 44 learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of 45 section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a 46 certification of completion. 47 48

- 1 Note: Authority cited: Sections 2914(f) and 2930, Business and Professions Code.
- 2 Reference: Section 2914(f), Business and Professions Code.
- 3 4

#### § 1386. Revised Criteria for Evaluation of Education.

5

(a) Only those doctorate degrees that are designated as being earned in a department
or school of psychology with the field of specialization in clinical, counseling, school,
consulting, forensic or industrial/organizational psychology, or in education with the field
of specialization in counseling psychology, educational psychology, or school
psychology shall be accepted as an earned doctorate degree as specified in section

psychology shall be accepted as an earned doctorate degree as specified in section
 2914, subdivisions (b) and (c)(1) through (3), of the Code. If compliance with section

12 2914 of the Code is not evident on the official transcript, the Board may require that any 13 doctorate degree be certified by the registrar.

14

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:

16 Section 2914, Business and Professions Code.

17

### 18 § 1387. Supervised Professional Experience (SPE).

19

20 This section applies to all registered psychological assistants, pursuant to section 2913

of the Code, accruing supervised professional experience (SPE) toward meeting the

22 licensure requirements in section 2914(d) of the Code. All registered psychological

assistants accruing hours of SPE in areas of general applied psychology must also refer
 to subdivision (d).

25

(a) SPE is defined as an organized program that consists of a planned, structured and
 administered sequence of professionally supervised, comprehensive, applied training
 experiences. SPE shall have a logical training sequence that builds upon the skills and
 competencies of psychological assistants to prepare them for independent practice

- 30 once licensed. SPE shall include:
- 31

(1) socialization into the profession of psychology and shall be augmented by
 integrated modalities including mentoring, didactic exposure, modeling,

34 observational/vicarious learning, and consultative guidance.

- (2) activities that address the integration of psychological concepts and current and
   evolving competencies, scientific knowledge, principles, and theories to the
   professional delivery of psychological services to the public.
- (3) only the time spent by the psychological assistant engaged in psychological
- activities that directly serve to prepare the psychological assistant for independent
   practice once licensed. SPE shall not include custodial tasks such as filing,
   transcribing or other clerical duties.
- 44

(b) Pursuant to section 2914(d) of the Code, two years of qualifying SPE shall be
completed and documented prior to licensure. One year of SPE shall be defined as
1500 hours. At least one year of SPE shall be completed post-doctorally. Each year of
SPE shall be completed within thirty (30) consecutive months. If both years of SPE
(3000 hours) are completed post-doctorally, they shall be completed within sixty (60)

consecutive months. Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these 1 specified time limitations may be reasonably modified. 2 3 4 (1) Pre-doctoral SPE: Up to 1500 hours of SPE may be accrued pre-doctorally but 5 only after completion of 48 semester/trimester or 72 quarter units of graduate coursework in psychology, not including thesis or dissertation. 6 7 8 (2) Post-doctoral SPE: At least 1500 hours of SPE shall be accrued post-9 doctorally. "Post-doctorally" means after the date certified as "meeting all the requirements for the doctoral degree" by the Registrar or Dean of the educational 10 institution. 11 12 (c) Supervision Requirements: 13 14 15 (1) All SPE must be overseen by a primary supervisor. 16 17 (A) All primary supervisors must be licensed psychologists who meet the requirements of section 1387.1(a), except for SPE accrued in areas of general 18 applied psychology, including but not limited to applied psychological research, 19 industrial-organizational psychology, applied developmental psychology or 20 consulting psychology, in which case the primary supervisor may be unlicensed. 21 22 If the primary supervisor is unlicensed, the psychological assistant must obtain a 23 co-supervisor who is a licensed psychologist that meets the requirements of 24 section 1387.1(c). 25 26 (B) The primary supervisor may delegate supervision to other licensed mental 27 health professionals who meet the requirements of section 1387.1(b). 28 29 30 (2) Psychological assistants shall have no proprietary interest in the business of the primary or delegated supervisor(s) and shall not serve in any capacity that 31 would hold influence over the supervisor(s)' judgment in providing supervision. 32 33 (3) A maximum of 40 hours per week can be credited toward SPE. Time spent in 34 supervision can be counted toward the psychological assistant's SPE. One (1) 35 hour per week must be in direct, individual supervision with the primary supervisor. 36 Additional supervision can be provided by the primary, delegated, or co-37 supervisor(s). See table below for supervision requirements. 38 39

| Hours Worked        | Within the Hours Worked, Time Spent<br>in Supervision |
|---------------------|---|
| 0-10                | 1   |
| 11-20               | 2   |
| 21-30               | 3   |
| 31-40               | 4   |
| Total Countable SPE | 40  |

(4) No supervisor shall request, receive, or facilitate the receipt of payment,
 monetary or otherwise, from the psychological assistant as a condition for the
 accrual of SPE.

(5) Experience gained while the psychological assistant is functioning under another mental health license shall not be credited toward meeting the SPE requirements for licensure.

(6) Prior to the start of the experience, the primary supervisor and the
psychological assistant shall together prepare an agreement ("Agreement") that
outlines the structure and sequence of the planned program of supervision to
accomplish the goals and objectives of the experience. Hours accrued prior to
preparing such an agreement results in those hours not counting toward the
licensure requirements. The original agreement shall accompany the application
for licensure, pursuant to 2914 of the Code, and shall include at least the following:

- Name, license number and signature of primary supervisor;
- Name and signature of psychological assistant;
- Statutory authority under which the psychological assistant will function;
- Start date of the experience and the anticipated completion date;
  - Duties to be performed in a sequential structured plan as defined in this section;
  - Address of the locations at which the duties will be performed;
  - Goals and objectives of the plan for SPE, including how socialization into the profession will be achieved; and
  - How and when the supervisor will provide periodic assessments and feedback to the psychological assistant as to whether or not he or she is performing as expected; and
- Attestation that both the supervisor and psychological assistant have discussed and understand each term of SPE as required in sections 1387, 1387.1, 1387.4, 1387.5 of the Business and Professions Code.

32 (7) Once the SPE outlined in the Agreement has been completed, the primary 33 supervisor shall submit to the psychological assistant both the Agreement, unless previously submitted to the Board, pursuant to Section 1387(c)(6), and a 34 verification of experience form signed by the primary supervisor under penalty of 35 36 perjury, in a sealed envelope, signed across the seal by the primary supervisor, for submission to the Board by the psychological assistant with his or her application 37 for licensure. The verification shall certify to completion of the hours consistent 38 with the terms of the Agreement and contain the following information: 39

- Name and contact information of the psychological assistant
- Name, license number and contact information of the supervisor
- Start and end date of the experience
- Total number of hours per week worked by the psychological assistant
- Total number of supervised hours per week
- Total number of hours being verified
- 45 46

40

41

42

43

44

5

6 7

8

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27 28

29 30

31

The supervisor must indicate, in his or her best professional judgment, whether the psychological assistant demonstrated an overall performance at or above the level

| 1        | of competence expected for the psychological assistant's level of education,                 |
|----------|--|
| 2        | training and experience. When SPE is accrued in a formal pre-doctoral internship             |
| 3        | or post-doctoral training program, the program's training director shall be                  |
| 4        | authorized to perform the verification and rating duties of the primary supervisor           |
| 5        | provided that the internship training director is a licensed psychologist who                |
| 6        | possesses a valid, active license free of any disciplinary action.                           |
| 7        |  |
| 8        | If the SPE is not consistent with the terms of the agreement, or if the psychological        |
| 9        | assistant did not demonstrate an overall performance at or above the level of                |
| 10       | competence expected for the supervisee's level of education, training and                    |
| 11       | experience, then the SPEshall not count towards the licensure requirements.                  |
| 12       |  |
| 13       | (8) The psychological assistant shall maintain a written weekly log of all hours of          |
| 14       | SPE earned toward licensure, in accordance with section 1387.5.                              |
| 15       | (0) $\Box$ where the example with the new increase to of this practice, whell be examined as |
| 16       | (9) Failure to comply with the requirements of this section shall be considered              |
| 17       | unprofessional conduct and may subject the supervisor to disciplinary action.                |
| 18       | 6 4207 4 Deeneneikilities of Supervisore   |
| 19       | § 1387.1. Responsibilities of Supervisors.   |
| 20       | (a) Primary supervisors shall comply with all of the following requirements:                 |
| 21<br>22 | (a) I finally supervisors shall comply with all of the following requirements.               |
| 23       | (1) Prior to functioning as a primary supervisor and every two (2) years thereafter,         |
| 24       | the supervisor shall complete six (6) hours of approved continuing education in              |
| 25       | supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(2).                            |
| 26       |  |
| 27       | (A) Primary supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the          |
| 28       | six (6) hour course, as required by this section, each time the supervisor completes         |
| 29       | a verification of the experience as referenced in section 1387(c)(7).                        |
| 30       |  |
| 31       | (B) Documentation of the course shall be maintained for six (6) years from the date          |
| 32       | of completion. Evidence of completion of the course shall be submitted to the                |
| 33       | Board upon request.  |
| 34       |  |
| 35       | (2) Possess and maintain a valid, active license free of any current disciplinary            |
| 36       | action, and shall immediately notify the psychological assistant of any disciplinary         |
| 37       | action or any other license status change that affects the primary supervisor's              |
| 38       | ability or qualifications to supervise.  |
| 39       | (3) Ensure that all parties to the Agreement required by section 1387(c)(6) comply           |
| 40       | with the provisions of the Psychology Licensing Law and regulations .                        |
| 41       |  |
| 42       | (4) Be responsible for ensuring that all SPE is conducted in compliance with the             |
| 43       | Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct published by the                     |
| 44       | American Psychological Association.  |
| 45       |  |
| 46       | (5) Be responsible for monitoring the welfare of clients who receive psychological           |
| 47       | services rendered by the psychological assistants.   |
| 48       |  |

|  | Falliways to Licensule Regulations Review  |
|--|--|
| 1<br>2<br>3                                  | (6) Ensure that each client is informed, prior to the rendering of services by the psychological assistant that:   |
| 4<br>5                                       | (A) The psychological assistant is unlicensed and is functioning under the direction and supervision of the supervisor;  |
| 6<br>7<br>8                                  | (B) The supervisor shall have full access to client records; and   |
| 9<br>10<br>11                                | (C) Any fees associated with services provided by the psychological assistant shall be paid directly to the supervisor or employer.  |
| 12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16                   | (7) Be responsible for monitoring the performance and professional development<br>of the psychological assistant, including how and when the supervisor will provide<br>periodic assessments and feedback to the psychological assistant as to whether or<br>not he or she is performing as expected.  |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22             | (8) Have no current or former financial, personal, or familial relationship with the psychological assistant, or other relationship that could compromise the supervisor's effectiveness, or that violates the Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct published by the American Psychological Association.  |
| 23<br>24<br>25                               | (9) Provide the psychological assistant with the pamphlet "Professional Therapy Never Includes Sex."   |
| 26<br>27                                     | (10) Monitor the supervision provided by delegated supervisors.  |
| 27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31                   | (11) Be employed or contracted by the same organization as the psychological assistant and be available 100% of the time SPE is being accrued. This availability may be in-person, by telephone, or by other appropriate technology.   |
| 32<br>33<br>34<br>35                         | (12) Ensure that a crisis plan is in place to protect the client in the event a crisis or<br>emergency occurs during any time the supervisor is not physically present at the<br>location the psychological assistant is working. The primary supervisor shall<br>ensure that the psychological assistant thoroughly understands the crisis plan.  |
| 36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42       | (13) Have the education, training and experience in the areas of psychological practice for which they will supervise, and shall be responsible for supervising the psychological functions performed by the psychological assistant and ensure compliance with the provisions of the Code, the Board's regulations, and the ethical standards established by the American Psychological Association.  |
| 42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49 | (b) A primary supervisor who is a licensed psychologist may delegate supervision to<br>another psychologist, licensed marriage and family therapist, licensed educational<br>psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, licensed professional clinical counselor or<br>board certified psychiatrist. Upon such delegation, the primary supervisor shall maintain<br>responsibility for providing the minimum one (1) hour per week of direct, individual<br>supervision to the psychological assistant, and ensuring compliance with this section. |

A delegated supervisor shall comply with all of the following requirements: 1 2 3 (1) Be employed or contracted by the same entity as the psychological assistant. 4 5 (2) Possess and maintain a valid, active license free of any current disciplinary action, and shall immediately notify the psychological assistant and the primary 6 7 supervisor of any disciplinary action initiated by the board from which they receive 8 their license or any other license status change that affects the supervisor's ability 9 or qualifications to supervise. 10 (3) Be in compliance with the provisions of the Psychology Licensing Law, and 11 other applicable State licensing laws and regulations . 12 13 (4) Ensure that they have education, training, and experience in the areas of 14 psychological practice for which they will supervise. 15 16 17 (5) Be responsible for ensuring compliance by the psychological assistant with the provisions of the Psychology Licensing Law and regulations. 18 19 (6) Ensure that all SPE performed under their supervision is conducted in 20 compliance with the Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct 21 published by the American Psychological Association. 22 23 24 (7) Monitor the welfare of clients or patients who receive psychological services rendered by the psychological assistant. 25 26 (8) Monitor and report to the primary supervisor the performance and professional 27 development of the psychological assistant. 28 29 (9) Have no current or former financial, personal, or familial relationship with the 30 psychological assistant, or other relationship that could compromise the 31 supervisor's effectiveness or violate the Ethical Principles of Psychologists and 32 Code of Conduct published by the American Psychological Association. 33 34 (c) If SPE is obtained in areas of general applied psychology, a licensed co-supervisor 35 is required if a primary supervisor is not licensed. The co-supervisor shall comply with 36 all of the following requirements: 37 38 39 (1) Possess and maintain a valid, active license issued by the Board free of any formal disciplinary action during the period covered by the Plan; 40 41 (2) Notify the psychological assistant of any current disciplinary action that 42 disgualifies him or her from providing supervision; 43 44 (3) Prior to functioning as a co-supervisor and every two (2) years thereafter, the 45 co-supervisor shall complete six (6) hours of approved continuing education in 46 supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(1); 47 48

|  | Failways to Licensure Regulations Review   |
|--|--|
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4                       | (A) Co-supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the six (6) hour course, as required by this section, each time the co-supervisor completes a verification of the experience as referenced in section 1387(c)(7); and   |
| 5<br>6<br>7<br>8                       | (B) Documentation of the course shall be maintained for six (6) years from the date of completion. Evidence of completion of the course shall be submitted to the Board upon request.  |
| 9<br>10<br>11                          | (4) Monitor the performance and professional development of the psychological<br>assistant and report this to the primary supervisor;  |
| 12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17       | (5) Have no current or former financial, personal, or familial relationship with the psychological assistant, or other relationship that could compromise the ability of the co-supervisor's effectiveness, or that would violate the Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct published by the American Psychological Association;   |
| 18<br>19                               | (6) Supervise no more than five (5) psychological assistants at any given time; and  |
| 20<br>21<br>22                         | (7) Ensure that all parties to the Plan comply with the provisions of the Psychology Licensing Law and regulations.  |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29 | (d) Interim supervision by a person other than the primary supervisor may be provided<br>by a person who meets the requirements of section 1387.1(a) for a period not to exceed<br>thirty (30) consecutive calendar days in the event the primary supervisor is unavailable<br>for reasons including, but not limited to, illness, injury or vacation. Interim supervision<br>that is expected to continue for more than thirty (30) consecutive calendar days requires<br>a new Agreement pursuant to 1387(c)(6). |
| 30                                     | § 1387.4. Experience Accrued Outside of California.  |
| 31<br>32<br>33                         | (a) All out-of-state SPE must be:  |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37                   | (1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the<br>doctoral level in the state, United States territory, or country in which the SPE was<br>accrued   |
| 38<br>39<br>40                         | (2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the experience was accrued, and   |
| 41<br>42                               | (3) in compliance with all the supervision requirements of section 1387.   |
| 43<br>44<br>45                         | Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified requirements may be modified.   |
| 46<br>47<br>48                         | (b) SPE can be accrued within any federal agency, provided the experience is supervised by a qualified psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the United States or its territories.  |

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
 Section 2914, Business and Professions Code.

- 4 5 § 1387.5. SPE Log.
- The psychological assistant shall maintain a written weekly log of all hours of SPE
  earned toward licensure. The log shall be made available to the Board upon request
  and contain a weekly accounting of the following:
- 10 (1) The specific work setting in which the SPE took place. 11 12 (2) The specific dates for which the log is being completed. 13 14 (3) The number of hours worked during the week. 15 16 (4) The number of hours of supervision received during the week. 17 18 (5) An indication of whether the supervision was direct, individual, face-to-face, 19 group, or other (specifically listing each activity). 20 21 (6) A description of the psychological duties performed during the period of SPE. 22 23 24 (7) The psychological assistant's printed name, signature, and date signed. 25 (8) Any delegated supervisor's printed name, license type and number. 26 27 (9) A statement signed by the primary supervisor attesting to the accuracy of the 28 information and whether the SPE performed that week was satisfactory. 29 30 (10) The primary supervisor's printed name, signature, license type and number, 31 and date signed. 32 33 When SPE is accrued as part of a formal internship, the internship training director shall 34 be authorized to provide all information required in this section. 35 36 37 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2914, Business and Professions Code. 38 39 40 § 1388. Examinations. 41 42 (a) The Board recognizes the expertise of the Department of Consumer Affairs' (DCA) Office of Professional Examination Services (OPES). The Board shall utilize the 43 44 services of the OPES in licensing examination development and validation through an interagency agreement. 45 46 (b) An applicant shall successfully take and pass the licensing examinations prior to 47 being licensed. The licensing examinations shall consist of the Association of State and 48

Provincial Psychology Boards' (ASPPB) Examination for Professional Practice in 1 Psychology (EPPP), and the California Psychology Laws and Ethics Examination 2 (CPLEE), except for those applicants who meet the criteria in section 1388.6 of this 3 chapter. Such applicants shall be required to take and pass the CPLEE. 4 5 (c) An applicant is eligible to take the EPPP upon completion of a qualifying doctorate 6 7 degree and 1500 hours of qualifying professional experience. An applicant shall pass 8 the EPPP and complete all 3000 hours of supervised professional experience prior to 9 being eligible for the CPLEE, whichever is applicable, pursuant to section 1388.6. 10 (d) Upon application, the Board will notify applicants of their eligibility to take the EPPP. 11 Applicants are responsible for completing any administrative requirements for taking the 12 EPPP established by ASPPB or its agent, including paying any fees. This subsection 13 applies to those re-taking the EPPP as well as to those taking it for the first time. 14 15 (e) For forms of the EPPP taken prior to September 1, 2001, the passing score is the 16 17 score that was recognized by the Board at that time. For computer administered forms of the EPPP, the Board shall accept the passing score recommended by ASPPB. 18 19 (f) Qualified applicants desiring to take the CPLEE shall submit to the Board the fee set 20 forth in section 1392 of this chapter. Applicants shall comply with all instructions 21 established by the DCA examination vendor for taking the CPLEE. 22 23 24 (g) The passing score on the CPLEE shall be determined for each form of the examination by a criterion referenced procedure performed by OPES. 25 26 (h) An applicant for whom English is his or her second language may be eligible for 27 additional time when taking the EPPP and/or the CPLEE. The applicant must complete 28 and submit a request for additional time that states under penalty of perjury that English 29 30 is his or her second language. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) certification score of 85 or below must be sent by Educational Testing Service directly to 31 the Board. The TOEFL must have been taken within the previous two years prior to 32 33 application. The Board will only consider the highest score of any TOEFL taken within the previous two years. If approved, the applicant will be allotted time-and-a-half (1.5x) 34 when taking the examination. 35 36 Note: Authority cited: Sections 2930 and 2942, Business and Professions Code. 37 Reference: Sections 123, 496, 2941, 2942, 2943 and 2960, Business and Professions 38 39 Code. 40 § 1388.6. Satisfaction of Licensure Requirements. 41 42 (a) If an applicant for licensure as a psychologist is currently licensed at the doctoral 43 level and has been so for at least five (5) years in another state, Canadian province, or 44 U.S. territory, the applicant shall not be required to submit documentation of a passing 45 score on the EPPP. 46 47 (b) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who holds a Certificate of Professional 48 Qualification (CPQ) issued by the Association of State and Provincial Psychology 49

| 1<br>2<br>3    | Boards (ASPPB), shall not be required to submit documentation of a passing score on the EPPP. Such an applicant shall be deemed to have met the educational and experience requirements of subdivisions (b), (c) and (d) of Code section 2914. |
|----------------|--|
| 4              |  |
| 5<br>6         | (c) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who is credentialed as a Health Service<br>Provider in Psychology by the National Register of Health Service Providers in   |
| 7<br>8         | Psychology (NRHSPP) and who is currently licensed at the doctoral level in another state, Canadian province, or U.S. territory for a minimum of five years shall not be  |
| 9              | required to submit documentation of a passing score on the EPPP. Such an applicant   |
| 10<br>11<br>12 | shall be deemed to have met the educational and experience requirements of subdivisions (b), (c) and (d) of Code section 2914.   |
|                | (d) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who is certified by the American Board  |
| 13<br>14       | of Professional Psychology (ABPP) and who is currently licensed at the doctoral level in   |
| 15<br>16       | another state, Canadian province, or U.S. territory for a minimum of five years shall not be required to submit documentation of a passing score on the EPPP. Such an  |
| 17<br>18       | applicant shall be deemed to have met the educational and experience requirements of subdivisions (b), (c) and (d) of Code section 2914.   |
| 19             |  |
| 20             | (e) Although some requirements are deemed to have been met under this section, an  |
| 21             | applicant must file a complete application and meet all current licensure requirements   |
| 22             | not addressed above, including payment of any fees, take and pass the California   |
| 23<br>24       | Psychology Law and Ethics Examination (CPLEE), and not been subject to discipline.   |
| 25             | Note: Authority cited: Sections 2930 and 2946, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 26<br>27       | Reference: Section 2946, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 28             | § 1389. Reconsideration of Examinations.   |
| 29             |  |
| 30             | There shall be no reconsideration of the score received on the EPPP or on the CPLEE.   |
| 31<br>32       | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:   |
| 33             | Sections 2942 and 2944, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 34             |  |
| 35<br>36       | § 1391. Citation.  |
| 30<br>37       | This article may be cited as the "Psychological Assistant Regulations."  |
| 38             | This afficie may be ched as the T sychological Assistant Regulations.  |
| 39             | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:   |
| 40             | Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 41             |  |
| 42             | § 1391.1. Registration; Limitation of Registration Period.   |
| 43             |  |
| 44             | (a) Any person who meets the requirements of section 2913 of the Code may apply for  |
| 45             | registration as a psychological assistant by submitting an application on form PSB 100   |
| 46             | (Rev. 07/17), which is hereby incorporated by reference . If applying for a registration   |
| 47<br>48       | with more than one supervisor, the person shall also submit form PSB 101 (Rev. 07/17) for each additional supervisor.  |

(b) Registration as a psychological assistant shall be limited to a cumulative total of five 1 years (60 months). Each registration shall be subject to annual renewal pursuant to 2 section 1391.12. For any psychological assistant registered prior to the effective date of 3 this subdivision, subsequent renewals or registrations shall be limited to a cumulative 4 5 total of five years (60 months) from the date of the psychological assistant's next registration or renewal, whichever occurs first. 6 7 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 8 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 9 § 1391.2. Withdrawal of Applications. 10 An application for registration that has not been completed within ninety (90) days after 11 additional information has been requested by the Board shall be withdrawn. 12 13 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 14 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 15 16 17 § 1391.5. Supervision Required. 18 (a) A psychological assistant shall be under the direction and supervision of a licensed 19 psychologist or board-certified psychiatrist who is licensed to practice psychology, as 20 defined in Section 2903 of the Code, in the same setting in which the psychological 21 assistant performs psychological functions. Primary supervisors who are supervising 22 psychological assistants must comply with the requirements set forth in section 1387.1. 23 24 (b) A psychological assistant may receive delegated supervision pursuant to sections 25 1387.1(b) or (d) and must comply with the requirements set forth in section 1387.2. 26 27 (c) The psychological assistant shall receive a minimum of one (1) hour per week of real 28 time, direct individual supervision from the primary supervisor, unless more such 29 30 supervision is required under Section 1387 or by the nature of the psychological functions performed by the psychological assistant. 31 32 33 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 34 35 § 1391.6. Supervisor's Responsibility. 36 37 38 (a) Every supervisor of a psychological assistant shall have the education, training and experience in the areas of psychological practice for which they will supervise, and shall 39 40 be responsible for supervising the psychological functions performed by the psychological assistant and ensure that the psychological assistant complies with the 41 42 provisions of the code, the Board's regulations, and the ethical standards established by the American Psychological Association. 43 44 45 (b) The supervisor shall ensure that each client or patient is informed, prior to the 46 rendering of services, that the psychological assistant is unlicensed and is under the direction and supervision of the supervisor. Each client shall also be informed that the 47

| 1<br>2<br>3  | supervisor shall have access to the client's chart in fulfilling his or her supervisory duties.   |
|--|---|
| 4<br>5<br>6<br>7                                   | (c) The supervisor shall be available to the psychological assistant 100% of the time the psychological assistant is performing psychological functions. The availability can be inperson, by telephone, or by other appropriate technology.  |
| 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12                           | (d) The supervisor shall ensure that a plan is in place to protect the client in the event a client crisis or emergency occurs during any time the supervisor is not physically present at the established site at which the supervisee is working. The supervisor shall ensure that the supervisee thoroughly understands the plan in the event a client crisis or emergency occurs.   |
| 13<br>14<br>15                                     | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 16<br>17<br>18                                     | § 1391.7. Supervised Professional Experience.   |
| 19<br>20<br>21<br>22                               | In order to qualify as "supervised professional experience" pursuant to section 2914(d) of the Code, experience gained as a psychological assistant must comply with Section 1387.  |
| 23<br>24   | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 25<br>26<br>27                                     | § 1391.8. Supervisor-Psychological Assistant Relationship.  |
| 28<br>29<br>30                                     | (a) No supervisor or employer shall have any familial, intimate, business or other relationship with the psychological assistant which would compromise the employer's or supervisor's effectiveness, and/or which would violate the Ethical Principles and Code  |
| 31   | of Conduct of the American Psychological Association.   |
| 32<br>33<br>34                                     |   |
| 32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37                   | of Conduct of the American Psychological Association.<br>(b) No supervisor or employer may charge a psychological assistant a fee or otherwise  |
| 32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40 | of Conduct of the American Psychological Association.<br>(b) No supervisor or employer may charge a psychological assistant a fee or otherwise require monetary payment in consideration for the employment or supervision provided.<br>(c) The supervisor or employer shall supply all provisions necessary to function as a   |
| 32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39       | of Conduct of the American Psychological Association.<br>(b) No supervisor or employer may charge a psychological assistant a fee or otherwise<br>require monetary payment in consideration for the employment or supervision provided.<br>(c) The supervisor or employer shall supply all provisions necessary to function as a<br>psychological assistant.<br>(d) The psychological assistant shall have no proprietary interest in the business of the |

| 1<br>2                                 | § 1391.10. Annual Update.   |
|--|---|
| -<br>3<br>4                            | One year after the effective date of a psychological assistant registration and annually thereafter, every psychological assistant shall submit to the Board an update for the  |
| 5<br>6                                 | registration that is completed by each supervisor, and signed by the psychological assistant on a form provided by the Board. Such form shall include the following:  |
| 7<br>8<br>9                            | (a) Name and registration number of the psychological assistant.  |
| 10<br>11                               | (b) Identification of the primary psychological functions that the psychological assistant is performing.   |
| 12<br>13<br>14<br>15                   | (c) Name, license number, telephone number, and email address of the primary supervisor since the effective date of the registration or the last update.  |
| 15<br>16<br>17                         | (d) Address of all locations where psychological services are currently being provided.   |
| 18<br>19                               | (e) The period of supervision.  |
| 20<br>21                               | (f) The type and amount of supervision received.  |
| 22<br>23<br>24                         | (g) Attestation that the primary supervisor has completed the required six-hour course in supervision within the last two years.  |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29             | (h) A signed attestation from all primary supervisors that during the period supervised, the psychological assistant has demonstrated an overall performance at or above the level of competence expected for his or her level of education, training and experience, and at a level satisfactory to ensure safety to the public.   |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32                   | (i) Failure to submit a completed annual update for each primary supervisor shall render the registration ineligible for renewal.   |
| 33<br>34<br>35                         | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 36<br>37                               | § 1391.11. Notification of Change of Primary Supervisor or Location   |
| 38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44 | (a) A psychological assistant shall notify the Board in writing of any change or addition of a primary supervisor, on form PSB 101 (07/17). Board approval is required prior to rendering psychological services under the supervision of the new primary supervisor. A new supervision agreement is required, pursuant to section 1387, if there has been a change of supervisor and the psychological assistant is accruing supervised professional experience. |
| 45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49             | (b) Within thirty (30) days after the termination of the supervision between a primary supervisor and a psychological assistant, or any change or addition of the location where services are being rendered by a psychological assistant with the same primary supervisor, the psychological assistant shall notify the Board of such termination or change, on form PSB 101 (07/17).  |

1 2 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 3 4 5 § 1391.12. Psychological Assistant Renewals. 6 7 (a) A new registration shall expire one year after issuance. The registration of a 8 psychological assistant shall be renewed annually, on or before its expiration on a form 9 provided by the Board. Such form shall include the following: 10 (1) Name and registration number of the psychological assistant, registration 11 expiration date, and renewal amount: 12 13 (2) Disclosure of whether the psychological assistant has been convicted or has 14 had a license or registration disciplined since his or her last renewal; 15 16 (3) Disclosure of whether the psychological assistant has complied with the 17 fingerprint requirements and submitted a full set of fingerprints to the Department 18 of Justice; 19 20 21 (4) Telephone number and email of the psychological assistant; and 22 (5) A signed declaration under penalty of perjury that the information provided is 23 true and correct. 24 25 (b) A registration renewed 30 days after its expiration must be accompanied by the 26 delinquency fee required in section 1392.1 in order to be renewed. 27 28 29 (c) A psychological assistant who has been registered with the Board but whose 30 registration has expired and has not been renewed shall not function as a psychological assistant. 31 32 33 (d) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its expiration shall be cancelled and shall not be reinstated. 34 35 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 36 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 37 38 39 § 1392.1. Psychological Assistant Fees. 40 41 (a) The application fee for registration as a psychological assistant is \$40.00. 42 (b) The annual renewal fee for registration of a psychological assistant is \$40.00. 43 44 (c) The delinquency fee for a psychological assistant is \$20.00. 45 46 Note: Authority cited: Sections 2930 and 2940, Business and Professions Code. 47 Reference: Sections 2948 and 2987, Business and Professions Code. 48

| r allways to Electione Regulations Review   |
|---|
| § 1380.3. Definitions.  |
| For the purpose of the regulations contained in this chapter, the term "bBoard" means the Board of Psychology, and the term "cCode" means the Business and Professions Code, and the term "trainee" means a psychology trainee working under the supervision  |
| as specified one of the conditions in section 1387.   |
| Note: Authority and reference cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code.   |
| § 1381. Applications.   |
| All applications shall be accompanied by such evidence, statements or documents as therein-required to establish that the applicant meets all of the requirements for licensinglicensure or registration as set forth in the e <u>C</u> ode.  |
| Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 2940 and 2941, Business and Professions Code.   |
| § 1381.1. Abandonment of Applications.  |
| An application shall be <u>withdrawndenied</u> without prejudice when, in the discretion of the <u>Boardboard</u> , an applicant does not exercise due diligence in the completion of his or her application, in furnishing additional information or documents requested or in the payment of any required fees. An applicant who subsequently decides to reapply shall be required to file a new application and pay the current application fee. |
| Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2940, Business and Professions Code.   |
| § 1381.2. Petition for <u>Review</u> Hearing of Educational Credentials.  |
| An applicant for examination or licensure whose <u>educational credentials indicate</u><br>ineligibility <u>for licensure shall be so notified of the deficiency. The applicant may provide</u><br>additional information or documentation correct the deficiency indicated <u>and/or, in the</u><br>alternative, file a request for hearing <u>a review</u> before <u>by the Board</u> appropriate committee.                                      |
| alternative, hie a request for hearing <u>a review</u> before <u>by the board</u> appropriate committee.  |
| Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:<br>Section 2940, Business and Professions Code.  |
| § 1381.4. Failure to Appear for Examination—Withdrawal of Application.  |
| Any applicant approved to take or retake a $b\underline{B}$ oard licensing examination who fails to appear for such examination in any twelve month period shall have his or her application withdrawn. An applicant who subsequently decides to take the examination shall be required to file a new application and pay the current application and examination fees.   |
| Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 2914, 2931, 2940, 2941, and 2942, Business and Professions Code.  |

#### 1 2

### § 1381.5. Failure to Pay Initial License Fee.

3 4 An application shall be deemed to have been abandoned if an applicant fails to pay the 5 initial license fee within three two years after notification by the behavior of the the fee for licensure is due. An applicant whose application has been deemed abandoned may 6 again be eligible for licensure upon the filing of a new application and meeting all 7 8 current licensinglicensure requirements, including payment of any fees. Such applicant 9 shall-not be required to take the Examination for Professional Practice in Psychology (EPPP) but shall take and pass the California Psychology SupplementalLaws and 10 Ethics Examination (CPSLEE). 11 12

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
 Sections 2940 and 2983, Business and Professions Code.

15

### 16 **§ 1381.6. Permit Processing Times.**

17

18 "Permit" as defined by the Permit Reform Act of 1981 means any license, certificate,

19 registration permit or any other form of authorization required by a state agency to

20 engage in a particular activity or act. Processing times for the board's various programs

21 are set forth below. The actual processing times apply to those applicants who have

22 passed all appropriate examinations.

|                             | Maximum<br>time for<br>notifying<br>the<br>applicant,<br>in writing,<br>that the<br>application<br>is<br>complete<br>and<br>accepted<br>for filing, or<br>that the<br>application<br>is deficient<br>and what<br>specific<br>information | Maximum<br>time after<br>receipt of a<br>complete<br>application<br>to issue or<br>deny | FOR ISSU       | PROCESSI<br>IANCE OF /<br>N PRIOR TV |                  |
|-----------------------------|--|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Program                     | is required  | license   | Minimum        | Median                               | Maximum          |
| Psychological<br>Assistants | <del>60</del>  | <del>60</del>   | <del>3</del> 1 | <del>69</del>                        | <del>202</del>   |
| Psychologists               | <del>60</del>  | <del>180</del>  | <del>102</del> | 4 <del>03</del>                      | <del>1,832</del> |

|             |                                     | -                       |  | _               |                       |                      |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|             | Registered<br>Psychologists         | <del>180</del>          | -0-                                    | 4               | <del>15</del>         | <del>216</del>       |
|             |                                     |                         | (Retroactive<br>approval to<br>date of |                 |                       |                      |
|             |                                     |                         | completion)                            |                 |                       |                      |
| 1<br>2<br>3 | Note: Authority (<br>Section 15736, |                         | ,                                      | nd Profession   | <del>s Code. Re</del> | ference:             |
| 4<br>5<br>6 | § 1382. Human                       | Sexuality Trai          | ning.                                  |                 |                       |                      |
| 7           | (a) An applicant                    | for licensure as        | a psychologist                         | shall complete  | e as a cond           | ition of             |
| 8           | licensure a mini                    | <u>mum of six (6) h</u> | nours of coursew                       | ork or applied  | l experienc           | <u>e in human</u>    |
| 9           |                                     |                         | udy of physiologi                      |                 | -                     |                      |
| 10          |                                     |                         | al identity, sexual                    |                 |                       |                      |
| 11          |                                     | aches and the s         | specific ethical a                     | nd legal issue  | s related to          | practice in this     |
| 12          | <u>area.</u>                        |                         |  |                 |                       |                      |
| 13<br>14    | (b) This requirer                   | ment shall he m         | et in one of the f                     |                 |                       |                      |
| 14<br>15    |                                     |                         |  | onowing ways    | <u>).</u>             |                      |
| 16          | (1) Obtained                        | as part of his o        | r her qualifying g                     | araduate degr   | ee program            | . To satisfy this    |
| 17          |                                     |                         | hall submit to the                     |                 |                       |                      |
| 18          |                                     |                         | of the education                       |                 |                       |                      |
| 19          | applicant gra                       | aduated stating         | that the coursew                       | ork required b  | by this secti         | on is included       |
| 20          |                                     |                         | ulum required for                      | -               |                       |                      |
| 21          | <u>graduated, o</u>                 | or within the cou       | rsework that was                       | s completed b   | y the applic          | <u>cant.</u>         |
| 22          |                                     | an ment of his a        |  |                 |                       |                      |
| 23          |                                     |                         | r her applied exp                      |                 |                       |                      |
| 24<br>25    |                                     | -                       | gs: practicum, in<br>quirement of sec  |                 |                       |                      |
| 25<br>26    |                                     |                         | erience. To satis                      |                 |                       |                      |
| 27          |                                     |                         | certification from                     |                 |                       |                      |
| 28          |                                     |                         | the qualifying ex                      |                 |                       |                      |
| 29          |                                     |                         | tion is included v                     |                 |                       |                      |
| 30          |                                     |                         |  |                 |                       |                      |
| 31          |                                     |                         | ducation course                        |                 |                       |                      |
| 32          |                                     |                         | on 2915 and tha                        |                 |                       |                      |
| 33          |                                     |                         | ecified in paragra                     |                 |                       |                      |
| 34          |                                     | -                       | requirement, the                       | e applicant sh  | all submit to         | <u>o the board a</u> |
| 35<br>26    | certification of                    | of completion.          |  |                 |                       |                      |
| 36<br>37    | Unless otherwis                     | o avampted all          | <u>nareone annivin</u>                 | a for a license | ac a nevo             | hologist shall i     |
| 37<br>38    | addition to all ot                  |                         |  |                 |                       |                      |
| 39          | in human sexua                      |                         |  |                 |                       | •                    |
| 40          | (a) Be complete                     | •                       |  |                 |                       |                      |
| 41          | (b) Be obtained                     | <b>,</b>                | , -                                    |                 |                       |                      |
| 41          | (u) de obtained                     |                         |  |                 |                       |                      |

| 1         |  |
|-----------|--|
| 2         | (1) In an accredited or approved educational institution, as defined in section  |
| 3         | 2901 of the Code, including extension courses offered by such institutions, or   |
| 4         |  |
| 5         | (2) In an educational institution approved by the Department of Education  |
| 6         | pursuant to section 94310 of the Education Code, or  |
| 7         |  |
| 8         | (3) From a continuing education provider approved by a professional association, or  |
| 9         |  |
| 10        | (4) In a course sponsored or offered by a professional association, or   |
| 11<br>1 - | (E) In a source energy offered or energy of by a level source or state   |
| 12        | (5) In a course sponsored, offered or approved by a local, county or state<br>department of health or mental health or by health agencies of the Federal                     |
| 13<br>14  | Government.  |
| 14<br>15  | <del>Government.</del>   |
| 15<br>16  | (c) Have a minimum length of ten (10) contact hours.   |
| 17        |  |
| 18        | (d) Include the study of physiological-psychological and social-cultural variables   |
| 19        | associated with sexual identity, sexual behavior or sexual disorders.  |
| 20        |  |
| 21        | All applicants shall provide the board with documentation of completion of the required  |
| 22        | human sexuality training. It is the intent of the board that all persons licensed to practice  |
| 23        | psychology have minimal training in human sexuality. It is not intended that by  |
| 24        | complying with the requirements of this section only, a practitioner is fully trained in the   |
| 25        | subject of sex therapy.  |
| 26        | Neter Authentity sited, Oration 2000, Rusinger and Defensions Orde, Defenses   |
| 27        | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:   |
| 28<br>29  | Section 25, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 29<br>30  | § 1382.3. Training in Alcoholism/Chemical Dependency Detection and Treatment.  |
| 30<br>31  | 3 1302.5. Training in Alcoholishi/ohenneal Dependency Detection and Treatment.   |
| 32        | (a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist shall complete as a condition of  |
| 33        | licensure a minimum of six (6) hours of coursework or applied experience in  |
| 34        | alcoholism/chemical dependency detection and treatment. Such coursework or training  |
| 35        | shall include assessment and intervention of chemical dependency and alcoholism, the   |
| 36        | study of physiological, psychological and sociocultural variables associated with  |
| 37        | chemical dependency and alcoholism, prevailing treatment models, and the specific  |
| 38        | ethical and legal issues related to practice in this area.   |
| 39        |  |
| 40        | (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways:  |
| 41        |  |
| 42        | (1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this   |
| 43        | requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the  |
| 44<br>45  | registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included |
| 45<br>46  | within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant  |
| 40<br>47  | graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant.   |
| 48        | gladated, of main the concernent that had completed by the applicant.  |
|           |  |

| 1        | (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met      |
|----------|---|
| 2        | in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral           |
| 3        | placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying                 |
| 4        | supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall      |
| 5        | submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program |
|          |   |
| 6        | or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the       |
| 7        | training required by this section is included within the applied experience.              |
| 8        |   |
| 9        | (3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of                |
| 10       | subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that qualifies as a continuing education       |
| 11       | learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of        |
| 12       | Section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a      |
| 13       | certification of completion.  |
| 14       |   |
| 15       | The requirements set forth in Section 2914 (e) of the code shall be satisfied by          |
| 16       | completion of a graduate level course which meets the following criteria:                 |
| 10       | completion of a graduate rever course which meets the following entena.                   |
|          | (a) The source shall be deveted calculate the tenic of cleabelism and chemical            |
| 18       | (a) The course shall be devoted solely to the topic of alcoholism and chemical            |
| 19       | dependency detection and treatment and shall not be less than a; semester or a quarter    |
| 20       | term in length.   |
| 21       |   |
| 22       | (b) The course must be obtained at an educational institution, or in an extension course  |
| 23       | offered by an institution, which is either credited under Education Code Section          |
| 24       | 94310.1, or approved under Education Code Section 94310.2, by the State Department        |
| 25       | of Education.   |
| 26       |   |
| 27       | (c) An original transcript indicating successful completion of the course shall be deemed |
| 28       | sufficient evidence for purposes of satisfying this requirement.                          |
| 29       |   |
| 30       | (d) The course shall include training in each of the following subjects as they relate to |
|          | alcoholism and chemical dependency:   |
| 31       |   |
| 32       | (4) The definition of electrolicus and other showing larger denses and the eveloption     |
| 33       | (1) The definition of alcoholism and other chemical dependency, and the evaluation        |
| 34       | of the user.  |
| 35       |   |
| 36       | (2) Current theories of, and research on, the etiology of substance abuse.                |
| 37       |   |
| 38       | (3) Physiological and medical aspects and effects of alcoholism and other chemical        |
| 39       | dependency.   |
| 40       |   |
| 41       | (4) Psychopharmacology and the interaction of various classes of drugs, including         |
| 42       | alcohol.  |
| 43       |   |
|          | (5) Diagnosing and differentiating alcoholism and substance abuse in patients             |
| 44<br>45 |   |
| 45       | referred for' other clinical symptoms, such as depression, anxiety, psychosis, and        |
| 46       | impotence.  |
| 47       |   |
| 48       | (6) Populations at risk with regard to substance abuse.                                   |
| 49       |   |
|          |   |

| 1<br>2   | (7) Cultural and ethnic considerations.  |
|--|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4  | (8) Prenatal effects.  |
| 5<br>6   | (9) Adolescent substance abuse.  |
| 7<br>8   | (10) Implications for the geriatric population.  |
| 9<br>10  | (11) latrogenic dependency.  |
| 11<br>12   | (12) Major treatment approaches to alcoholism and chemical dependency, including research and application.   |
| 13<br>14<br>15   | (13) The role of persons and systems which support or compound abuse.  |
| 16<br>17<br>18   | (14) Family issues which include treatment approaches with families of alcoholics and/or substance abusers.  |
| 19<br>20   | (15) The process of referring affected persons.  |
| 21<br>22<br>23   | (16) Community resources offering assessment, treatment and follow up for the abuser and family.   |
| 24<br>25   | (17) Ethical and Legal issues for clinical practice.   |
| 26<br>27   | (18) Prevention of substance abuse.  |
| 28<br>29<br>30   | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2914(e), Business and Professions Code.   |
| 31<br>32   | § 1382.4. Child Abuse Assessment <u>, Detection, Intervention, and Reporting</u><br>Training <del>-Requirements</del> .  |
| 33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42 | (a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who began graduate study on or after<br>January 1, 1983, shall complete as a condition of licensure a minimum of seven (7)<br>hours of coursework or applied experience in child abuse and neglect assessment,<br>detection, intervention, and reporting. Such coursework or training shall include<br>assessment, detection, intervention, and reporting of child abuse and neglect, the study<br>of physiological, psychological, and sociocultural variables associated with child abuse<br>and neglect, prevailing treatment models, and the specific ethical and legal issues<br>related to practice in this area. |
| 43<br>44   | (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways:  |
| 45<br>46<br>47<br>48                                     | (1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included  |

| 1        | within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant  |
|----------|--|
| 2        | graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant.   |
| 3        |  |
| 4        | (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met   |
| 5        | in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral  |
| 6        | placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying  |
| 7        | supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program |
| 8<br>9   | or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the  |
| 10       | training required by this section is included within the applied experience.   |
| 10       |  |
| 12       | (3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of   |
| 13       | subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that qualifies as a continuing education  |
| 14       | learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of   |
| 15       | Section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a   |
| 16       | certification of completion.   |
| 17       |  |
| 18       | All persons applying for a license or renewal of a license as a psychologist shall in  |
| 19       | addition to all other requirements for licensure, have completed coursework or training  |
| 20       | in child abuse assessment and reporting and shall submit documentation thereof to the  |
| 21       | board. The coursework or training in child abuse assessment and reporting shall consist  |
| 22       | of not less than 7 instructional hours and shall include training in each of the subject   |
| 23<br>24 | areas described in section 28 of the Code. The coursework or training shall be:  |
| 24<br>25 | (a) Obtained at an educational institution, or in an extension course offered by an  |
| 23<br>26 | institution which is accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges, the  |
| 20<br>27 | Northwest Association of Secondary and Higher Schools, or an essentially equivalent  |
| 28       | accrediting agency as determined by the board or approved by the State Department of   |
| 29       | Education pursuant to section 94310.2 of the Education Code; or  |
| 30       |  |
| 31       | (b) Obtained from a statewide professional association representing the professions of   |
| 32       | psychology, social work, or marriage, family and child counseling; or  |
| 33       |  |
| 34       | (c) Obtained from or sponsored by a local county, state or federal governmental entity.  |
| 35       |  |
| 36       | (d) Completed after January 1, 1983.   |
| 37       | Note: Authority sited, Costiens 20 and 2020, Dusiness and Drefessions Code   |
| 38       | Note: Authority cited: Sections 28 and 2930, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 39<br>40 | Reference: Section 28, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 40<br>41 | § 1382.5. Spousal or Partner Abuse Assessment, Detection, and Intervention   |
| 42       | Strategies Training Requirements.  |
| 43<br>44 | (a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist shall complete as a condition of  |
| 44<br>45 | licensure a minimum of six (6) hours of coursework or applied experience in spousal or   |
| 45<br>46 | partner abuse assessment, detection, and intervention strategies. Such coursework or   |
| 40<br>47 | training shall include assessment, detection, and intervention of spousal abuse, the   |
| 48       | study of physiological, psychological, and sociocultural variables associated with   |

| 1  | spousal abuse, prevailing treatment models, and the specific ethical and legal issues        |
|----|--|
| 2  | related to practice in this area.  |
| 3  |  |
| 4  | (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways:                              |
| 5  |  |
| 6  | (1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this       |
| 7  | requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the        |
| 8  | registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the      |
| 9  | applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included         |
| 10 | within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant        |
| 11 | graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant.                     |
| 12 | -  |
| 13 | (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met         |
| 14 | in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral              |
| 15 | placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying                    |
| 16 | supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall         |
| 17 | submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program    |
| 18 | or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the          |
| 19 | training required by this section is included within the applied experience.                 |
| 20 |  |
| 21 | (3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of                   |
| 22 | subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that qualifies as a continuing education          |
| 23 | learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of           |
| 24 | section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a         |
| 25 | certification of completion.   |
| 26 |  |
| 27 | All persons applying for a license as a psychologist who began their graduate training       |
| 28 | on or after January 1, 1995 shall, in addition to all other requirements for licensure, have |
| 29 | completed coursework in spousal or partner abuse assessment, detection, and                  |
| 30 | intervention strategies and shall submit documentation thereof to the board. The             |
| 31 | coursework in spousal or partner abuse assessment, detection, and intervention               |
| 32 | strategies shall consist of not less than a combined total of two (2) hours focused on this  |
| 33 | topic. All persons applying for a license as a psychologist who began their graduate         |
| 34 | training on or after January 1, 2004 shall also meet the above requirement, however,         |
| 35 | such course shall consist of at least fifteen (15) contact hours.                            |
| 36 |  |
| 37 | The coursework shall be:   |
| 38 |  |
| 39 | (a) taken in fulfillment of other educational requirements in the applicant's graduate       |
| 40 | and/or doctoral training, or   |
| 41 |  |
| 42 | (b) taken in a separate course approved by the board's recognized continuing education       |
| 43 | accrediting agency, or   |
| 44 |  |
| 45 | (c) taken in a separate course provided by a sponsor approved by the American                |
| 46 | Psychological Association.   |
| 47 |  |
| 48 | (d) completed after January 1, 1995.   |
| 49 |  |

| 1<br>2   | An applicant may request an exemption from this requirement if he or she intends to practice in an area that does not include the direct provision of mental health services. |
|----------|---|
| 3        |   |
| 4<br>5   | Note: Authority cited: Sections 2914(f) and 2930, Business and Professions Code.<br>Reference: Section 2914(f), Business and Professions Code.                                |
| 6        |   |
| 7        | § 1382.6. Aging and Long-Term Care Training Requirements.   |
| 8        |   |
| 9        | All persons applying for a license as a psychologist who began their graduate training  |
| 10       | on or after January 1, 2004, shall, in addition to all other requirements for licensure,  |
| 11       | have completed coursework in aging and long-term care which shall include but not be  |
| 12       | limited to the biological, social, and psychological aspects of aging, and shall submit   |
| 13       | documentation thereof of the board. The coursework in aging and long-term care shall  |
| 14       | consist of not less than a combined total of ten (10) contact hours focused on this topic.  |
| 15       |   |
| 16       | The coursework shall be:  |
| 17       |   |
| 18       | (a) taken in fulfillment of other educational requirements in the applicant's graduate  |
| 19       | and/or doctoral training, or  |
| 20       |   |
| 21       | (b) taken in a separate course approved by the board's recognized continuing education  |
| 22       | accrediting agency, or  |
| 23       |   |
| 24       | (c) taken in a separate course provided by a sponsor approved by the American   |
| 25       | Psychological Association.  |
| 26       |   |
| 27       | (d) completed after January 1, 2004.  |
| 28       |   |
| 29       | Note: Authority cited: Section 2915.5 and 2930, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 30       | Reference: Section 2915.5, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 31       | § 1386. Revised Criteria for Evaluation of Education.   |
| 32<br>33 | § 1366. Revised Chiena for Evaluation of Education.   |
| 33<br>34 | (a) Only those doctorate degrees whichthat are designated as being earned in a  |
| 34<br>35 | department or school of psychology, educational psychology or education with the  |
| 36       | <del>psychology</del> with the field of specialization in clinical, counseling, school, consulting,   |
| 30<br>37 | forensic or industrial/organizational psychology, or in education with the field of   |
| 38       | specialization in counseling psychology, or educational psychology, or school   |
| 39       | psychologyfield of specialization in counseling psychology or, educational psychology   |
| 40       | shall be accepted as an earned doctorate degree as specified in section 2914,   |
| 41       | subdivisions (b) and (c)(1) through (3), of the Ceode. If compliance with section 2914 of   |
| 42       | the Codeit is not evident on the official transcript, the Bboard may require that any   |
| 43       | doctorate degree earned in education with the field of specialization in counseling   |
| 44       | psychology or educational psychology be certified by the registrar as such a degree.  |
| 45       |   |
| 46       | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:  |
| 47       | Section 2914, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 48       |   |
| 49       | § 1387. Supervised Professional Experience (SPE).   |

| 1        |   |
|----------|---|
| 2        | This section applies to all trainees, pre- or post-doctoral, who intend accruing for hours  |
| 3        | of supervised professional experience (SPE) to count toward meeting the   |
|          |   |
| 4        | licensinglicensure requirementsstated in section 2914(ed) of the Business and   |
| 5        | Professions Code. Those <u>All</u> trainees accruing hours of <u>SPE</u> supervised experience in   |
| 6        | areas of general applied psychology that do not include direct mental health  |
| 7        | servicesmust alsoshould refer to section 1387subdivision (d) .3 for information on  |
| 8        | establishing an alternate plan for SPE.   |
| 9        |   |
| 10       | (a) SPE is defined as an organized program that consists of a planned, structured and   |
| 11       | administered sequence of professionally supervised, comprehensive, clinical applied   |
| 12       | training experiences. SPE shall have a logical training sequence that builds upon the   |
| 13       | skills and competencies of trainees to prepare them for the independent practice of   |
| 14       | psychology once they become licensed. SPE shall include:  |
| 15       |   |
| 16       | SPE shall include (1) socialization into the profession of psychology and shall be  |
| 17       | augmented by integrated modalities including mentoring, didactic exposure, role-  |
| 18       | modeling, enactment, observational/vicarious learning, and consultative guidance.   |
| 19       |   |
| 20       | SPE shall include (2) activities which that address the integration of psychological  |
| 21       | concepts and current and evolving <u>competencies</u> , scientific knowledge, principles, and   |
| 22       | theories to the professional delivery of psychological services to the consumer public.   |
| 23       |   |
| 24       | SPE shall include (3) only the time spent by the trainee engaged in psychological   |
| 25       | activities that directly serve to prepare the trainee for the independent practice of   |
| 26       | <del>psychology</del> once licensed. SPE shall not include custodial tasks such as filing,  |
| 27       | transcribing or other clerical duties.  |
| 28       |   |
| 29       | The term "trainee" as used in these regulations means a psychology trainee working  |
| 30       | under one of the conditions listed in subsections (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section.  |
| 31       | (ab) Pursuant to section 2914(ed) of the eCode, two years of gualifying SPE shall be  |
| 32       | completed and documented prior to licensure. One year of SPE shall be defined as  |
| 33       | 1500 hours. At least one year of SPE shall be completed post-doctorally. Each year of   |
| 34       | SPE shall be completed within-a thirty (30) consecutive months-period. If both years of   |
| 35       | SPE (3000 hours) are completed post-doctorally, they shall be completed within-a sixty  |
| 36       | (60) consecutive months period. Upon showing of good cause as determined by the   |
| 30<br>37 | bBoard, these specified time limitations may be reasonably modified.  |
|          | <u>B</u> oard, these specified time infitations may be reasonably modified.   |
| 38<br>20 | (1) Pro-doctoral SPE: Up to 1500 hours of SPE may be accrued are doctorally but   |
| 39<br>40 | (1) Pre-doctoral SPE: Up to 1500 hours of SPE may be accrued pre-doctorally but<br>only after completion of 48 semester/trimester or 72 quarter units of graduate |
| 40       |   |
| 41       | coursework in psychology, not including thesis, internship or dissertation. Pre-  |
| 42       | doctoral SPE <u>shall-may</u> be accrued <del>only a</del> s follows:   |
| 43       | (A) In a formation internation placement surgement to contain $0.014$ of the $-0.14$  |
| 44       | (A) In a formal <u>an</u> internship placement pursuant to section 2911 of the e <u>C</u> ode.,   |
| 45       | which is accredited by the American Psychological Association (APA), or which is  |
| 46       | a member of the Association of Psychology Postdoctoral and Internship Centers   |
| 47       | (APPIC) or the California Psychology Internship Council (CAPIC) and <u>R</u> registration   |
| 48       | with the Board is not required. A formal internship placement that actually began   |

| 1<br>2   | prior to January 1, 2007 that meets the membership requirements of, but is not a<br>member of, APPIC or CAPIC will satisfy the requirements of this section; or |
|----------|---|
| 3        | (B) As an employee of an exempt setting pursuant to section 2910 of the Ceode   |
| 4        | and. <u>R</u> registration with the $\frac{B}{B}$ oard is not required; or  |
|          | and. <u>In</u> registration with the <u>b</u> oard is not required, of  |
| 5        | $(\mathbf{C})$ As a neural placed assistant number of the section 2012 of the Coords and  |
| 6        | (C) As a psychological assistant pursuant to section 2913 of the <u>C</u> eode and.   |
| 7        | <u>R</u> registration with the <u>B</u> board prior to commencing work is required <u>.; or</u>   |
| 8        |   |
| 9        | (D) Pursuant to a Department of Mental Health Waiver (5751.2 Welfare and  |
| 10       | Institutions Code) for which registration with the board is not required.   |
| 11       |   |
| 12       | (2) Post-doctoral SPE: At least 1500 hours of SPE shall be accrued post-  |
| 13       | doctorally. "Post-doctorally" means after the date certified as "meeting all the  |
| 14       | requirements for the doctoral degree" by the Registrar or Dean of the educational   |
| 15       | institution, or by the Director of Training of the doctoral program. Post-doctoral  |
| 16       | SPE <u>shallmay</u> be accrued <del>only</del> as follows:  |
| 10       | or L shannay be accrued only as follows.  |
| 18       | (A) For postdoctoral SPE accrued on or after January 1, 2006, in In a formal post-  |
|          |   |
| 19       | doctoral trainingplacement program pursuant to section 2911 of the <u>C</u> code., which  |
| 20       | is accredited by the American Psychological Association (APA), or which is a  |
| 21       | member of the Association of Psychology Postdoctoral and Internship Centers   |
| 22       | (APPIC) or the California Psychology Internship Council (CAPIC) and Rregistration   |
| 23       | with the <u>B</u> board is not required; or   |
| 24       |   |
| 25       | (B) As a registered psychologistpsychology associate pursuant to section  |
| 26       | 2909 <u>.5(d)</u> of the Code and. Rregistration with the <u>B</u> eoard prior to commencing  |
| 27       | work is required; or  |
| 28       |   |
| 29       | (C) As an employee of an exempt setting pursuant to section 2910 of the <u>C</u> code.  |
| 30       | <del>and <u>R</u>reg</del> istration with the <u>B</u> board is not required; or  |
| 31       |   |
| 32       | (D) As a psychological assistant pursuant to section 2913 of the <u>C</u> eode <u>.</u> and   |
| 33       | Rregistration with the Bboard prior to commencing work is required; or.   |
| 34       |   |
| 35       | (E) Pursuant to a Department of Mental Health Waiver (5751.2 Welfare and  |
| 36       | Institutions Code) for which registration with the board is not required.   |
| 37       | , 5   |
| 38       | (bc) Supervision Requirements:  |
| 39       | ( <u>*</u> ) • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •  |
| 40       | (1) All SPE must be overseen by a primary supervisor.   |
| 41       |   |
| 42       | (A) All primary supervisors must be licensed psychologists who meet the   |
| 43       | requirements of section 1387.1(a), except for SPE accrued in areas of general   |
| 45<br>44 | applied psychology, including but not limited to applied psychological research,  |
| 44<br>45 | industrial-organizational psychology, applied developmental psychology or   |
|          |   |
| 46<br>47 | consulting psychology, in which case the primary supervisor may be unlicensed.  |
| 47<br>49 | If the primary supervisor is unlicensed, the trained must obtain a se supervisor who  |
| 48       | If the primary supervisor is unlicensed, the trainee must obtain a co-supervisor who  |
| 49       | is a licensed psychologist that meets the requirements of section 1387.1(c).  |

| 1  |  |   |
|----|--|---|
| 2  | (B) With the exception of psychological as   | esistants who are accruing SPE in private |
| 3  | practice settings, tThe primary supervisor   | may delegate supervision to other         |
| 4  | licensed mental health professionals who   | meet the requirements of section          |
| 5  | 1387.1(b). If the trainee is accruing SPE a  | s a psychological assistant in a private  |
| 6  | practice setting, the primary supervisor m   | ay not delegate any supervisory           |
| 7  | responsibilities.  |   |
| 8  |  |   |
| 9  | Primary supervisors shall meet the require   | ements set forth in section 1387.1.       |
| 10 | (2) Delegated supervisors shall meet the   | requirements set forth in section 1387.2. |
| 11 |  |   |
| 12 | (23) Trainees shall have no proprietary interest in the business of the primary or |   |
| 13 | delegated supervisor(s) and shall not serve in any capacity which that would hold  |   |
| 14 | influence over the primary or delegated supervisor(s) judgment in providing        |   |
| 15 | supervision.   |   |
| 16 |  |   |
| 17 | (34) Trainees shall be provided with supe  | rvision for10% of the totaltime. <u>A</u> |
| 18 | maximum of 40 hours per week can be cr   | edited toward SPE. Time spent in          |
| 19 | supervision can be counted toward the trainee's SPE. worked each week. At least    |   |
| 20 | oOne (1) hour per week shall be face-to-face, must be in direct, individual        |   |
| 21 | supervision with the primary supervisor. Additional supervision can be provided by |   |
| 22 | the primary, delegated, or co-supervisor(s). See table below for supervision       |   |
| 23 | requirements.  |   |
| 24 |  |   |
|    | Hours Worked   | Within the Hours Worked, Time Spent in    |

| Hours Worked        | Within the Hours Worked, Time Spent in Supervision |
|---------------------|--|
| 0-10                | 1  |
| 11-20               | 2  |
| 21-30               | 3  |
| 31-40               | 4  |
| Total Countable SPE | 40   |

<sup>25</sup> 26

27 28

29

30 31 (5) -A maximum of forty-four (44) hours per week will be credited toward meeting the SPE requirement. This shall include the required 10% supervision.

(6) The primary supervisor shall be employed by the same work setting as the trainee and be available to the trainee 100% of the time the trainee is accruing SPE. This availability may be in-person, by telephone, by pager or by other appropriate technology.

32 33

(7) Primary supervisors shall ensure that a plan is in place to protect the
 patient/client in the event a patient/client crisis or emergency occurs during any
 time the supervisor is not physically present at the established site at which the
 trainee is working. The primary supervisor shall ensure that the trainee thoroughly

- 38 understands the plan in the event of a crisis/emergency.
- 39

(48) SPE shall not be obtained from supervisors who have received payment, 1 monetary or otherwise, from the trainee for the purpose of providing such 2 supervision. No supervisor shall request, receive, or facilitate the receipt of 3 payment, monetary or otherwise, from the trainee as a condition for the accrual of 4 5 SPE. 6 7 (59) SPEExperience gained while the trainee is functioning under another mental 8 health license shall not be credited toward meeting the SPE requirements for 9 licensure. the psychologist's license. 10 (610) Prior to the start of the experience, the primary supervisor and the 11 traineesupervisee shall together prepare an agreement ("Agreement") that outlines 12 the structure and sequence of the planned program of supervision to accomplish 13 the goals and objectives of the experience. Hours accrued prior to preparing such 14 an agreement results in those hours not counting toward the licensure 15 requirements. The original agreement shall accompany the application for 16 licensure, pursuant to 2914 of the Coderegistration, if any, and identify and shall 17 include at least the following: 18 Name, license number and signature of primary supervisor; 19 • Name and signature of traineesupervisee; 20 • • Statutory authority under which the traineesupervisee will function; 21 • Start date of the experience and the anticipated completion date; 22 • Duties to be performed in a sequential structured plan as defined in this 23 24 section: Address of the locations at which the duties will be performed; 25 • Goals and objectives of the plan for SPE, including how socialization into the 26 profession will be achieved; and 27 How and when the supervisor will provide periodic assessments and feedback 28 29 to the trainee<del>supervisee</del> as to whether or not he or she is performing as expected.; and 30 Attestation that both the supervisor and trainee have discussed and 31 understand each term of SPE as required in sections 1387, 1387.1, 1387.4, 32 1387.5 of the Business and Professions Code. 33 34 Additionally, the agreement shall reflect that both supervisor and supervisee have 35 36 discussed and understand each term of SPE as required by the California Code of Regulations. 37 38 (711) Once the SPE outlined in the aAgreement has been completed, the primary 39 supervisor shall submit to the traineesupervisee both the Agreementagreement, 40 unless previously submitted to the Board, pursuant to Section 1387(b)(10)(c)(6), 41 42 and a verification of experience form signed by the primary supervisor under penalty of perjury, in a sealed envelope, signed across the seal by the primary 43 supervisor, for submission to the Board by the trainee<del>supervisee along</del> with his or 44 her application for licensure-or registration. The verification shall certify to 45 completion of the hours consistent with the terms of the aAgreement. and contain 46 the following information: 47 Name and contact information of the trainee 48

| 1  | <ul> <li>Name, license number and contact information of the supervisor</li> </ul>   |
|----|--|
| 2  | <ul> <li>Start and end date of the experience</li> </ul>                             |
| 3  | <ul> <li>Total number of hours per week worked by the trainee</li> </ul>             |
| 4  | Total number of supervised hours per week  |
| 5  | Total number of hours being verified   |
| 6  |  |
| 7  | The supervisor must indicate, in his or her best professional judgment, whether the  |
| 8  | traineesupervisee demonstrated an overall performance at or above the level of       |
| 9  | competence expected for the trainee'ssupervisee's level of education, training and   |
| 10 | experience. When SPE is accrued in a formal pre-doctoral internship or post-         |
| 11 | doctoral training program, the program's training director shall be authorized to    |
| 12 | perform the verification and rating duties of the primary supervisor provided that   |
| 13 | the internship training director is a licensed psychologist who possesses a valid,   |
| 14 | active license free of any disciplinary action.                                      |
| 15 |  |
| 16 | If the SPE is not consistent with the terms of the agreement, or if the              |
| 17 | traineesupervisee did not demonstrate an overall performance at or above the         |
| 18 | level of competence expected for the supervisee's level of education, training and   |
| 19 | experience, then the SPEhours accrued shallwill not count towards the licensure      |
| 20 | requirements.  |
| 21 |  |
| 22 | (8) The trainee shall maintain a written weekly log of all hours of SPE earned       |
| 23 | toward licensure, in accordance with section 1387.5.                                 |
| 24 |  |
| 25 | (9) Failure to comply with the requirements of this section shall be considered      |
| 26 | unprofessional conduct and may subject the supervisor to disciplinary action.        |
| 27 |  |
| 28 | (c) Delegated Supervision Requirements:  |
| 29 |  |
| 30 | (1) Except as provided in section 1391.5, which regulates the supervision of         |
| 31 | psychological assistants, primary supervisors may delegate supervision to other      |
| 32 | qualified psychologists or to other qualified mental health professionals including  |
| 33 | licensed marriage and family therapists, licensed educational psychologists,         |
| 34 | licensed clinical social workers and board certified psychiatrists.                  |
| 35 |  |
| 36 | (2) The primary supervisor remains responsible for providing the minimum one         |
| 37 | hour per week of direct, individual face-to-face supervision.                        |
| 38 |  |
| 39 | (3) The primary supervisor remains responsible for ensuring compliance with this     |
| 40 | section.   |
| 41 |  |
| 42 | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:       |
| 43 | Sections 2911 and 2914, Business and Professions Code.                               |
| 44 |  |
| 45 | § 1387.1. Qualifications and Responsibilities of Primary Supervisors.                |
| 46 |  |
| 47 | All primary supervisors shall be licensed psychologists, except that board certified |
| 48 | psychiatrists may be primary supervisors of their own registered psychological       |

| assistants. In this regard, a maximum of 750 hours of experience out of the required  |
|---|
| 3000, can be supervised by a board certified psychiatrist and can be counted toward   |
| meeting the SPE licensing requirements.   |
| (a) Drimony our environce aboly comply with all of the following requirements:  |
| (a) Primary supervisors shall comply with all of the following requirements:  |
| (1) Driver to functioning as a primery supervisor and every two (2) years thereofter  |
| (1) Prior to functioning as a primary supervisor and every two (2) years thereafter,  |
| the supervisor shall complete six (6) hours of approved continuing education in   |
| supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(2).   |
| (A) Drimony outpartitions aboll contify under papality of parium to completion of the   |
| (A) Primary supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the   |
| six (6) hour course, as required by this section, each time the supervisor completes  |
| a verification of the experience as referenced in section 1387(c)(7).   |
| (B) Documentation of the course shall be maintained for six (6) years from the date   |
| of completion. Evidence of completion of the course shall be submitted to the   |
| Board upon request.   |
| Doard upon request.   |
| (2) Primary supervisors shall pPossess and maintain a valid, active license free of   |
| any <u>currentformal</u> disciplinary action, and shall immediately notify the  |
| traineesupervisee of any disciplinary action initiated by the Board, including  |
| revocation, surrender, suspension, probation terms, or changes in licensure status  |
| including inactive license, delinquent license or any other license status change   |
| that affects the primary supervisor's ability or qualifications to supervise.   |
|   |
| (b) Primary supervisors who are licensed by the Board shall complete a minimum of six   |
| (6) hours of supervision coursework every two years.  |
|   |
| (1) Primary supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of this  |
| coursework requirement each time the supervisor completes a verification form as  |
| referenced in section 1387(b)(10).  |
|   |
| (3c) Primary supervisors shall be in complianceEnsure that all parties to the   |
| Agreement required by section 1387(c)(6) complyat all times with the provisions of  |
| the Psychology Licensing Law and regulations the Medical Practice Act, whichever  |
| is applicable, and the regulations adopted pursuant to these laws.  |
|   |
| (d) Primary supervisors shall be responsible for ensuring compliance at all times by the  |
| trainee with the provisions of the Psychology Licensing Law and the regulations   |
| adopted pursuant to these laws.   |
|   |
| ( <u>4</u> e) Primary supervisors shall <u>B</u> be responsible for ensuring that all SPE including   |
| record keeping is conducted in compliance with the Ethical Principles of  |
| Psychologists and Code of Conduct of published by the American Psychological  |
| Association.  |
|   |
|   |
| ( <u>5</u> f) <del>Primary supervisors shall<u>B</u>be</del> responsible for monitoring the welfare of <del>the</del>   |
| ( <u>5</u> f) <del>Primary supervisors shall</del> Bbe responsible for monitoring the welfare of <del>the</del><br>trainee's clients and patients who receive psychological services rendered by the<br>trainees. |
|   |

| 1  |   |
|----|---|
| 2  | ( <u>6</u> g) <del>Primary supervisors shall<u>E</u>e</del> nsure that each client <mark>or patient</mark> is informed, prior |
| 3  | to the rendering of services by the trainee (1) that:   |
| 4  |   |
| 5  | (A) <b>The trainee is unlicensed and is functioning under the direction and</b>   |
| 6  | supervision of the supervisor; (2) that   |
| 7  |   |
| 8  | (B) tThe <del>primary supervisor shall have full access to the<u>client<del>or patient</del>treatment</u></del>               |
| 9  | records; in order to perform supervision responsibilities, and (3) that   |
| 10 |   |
| 11 | (C) aAny fees associated with services provided by the trainee paid for the   |
| 12 | services of the trainee must shall be paid directly to the primary supervisor or  |
| 13 | employer.   |
| 14 |   |
| 15 | (7h) Primary supervisors shallBbe responsible for monitoring the performance and  |
| 16 | professional development of the trainee, and including how and when the   |
| 17 | supervisor will provide periodic assessments and feedback to the  |
| 18 | trainee <del>supervisee</del> as to whether or not he or she is performing as expected.                                       |
| 19 | <u></u>   |
| 20 | (i) Primary supervisors shall ensure that they have the education, training, and  |
| 21 | experience in the area(s) of psychological practice they will supervise.  |
| 22 |   |
| 23 | ( <u>8i</u> ) <del>Primary supervisors shall <u>H</u>have no current or former financial, personal, or</del>                  |
| 24 | familial relationship with the trainee, or other relationship that could compromise   |
| 25 | the supervisor's effectiveness, or that violates the Ethical Principles of  |
| 26 | Psychologists and Code of Conduct published by the American Psychological   |
| 27 | Associationno familial, intimate, business or other relationship with the trainee   |
| 28 | which would compromise the supervisor's effectiveness, and/or which would   |
| 29 | violate the Ethical Principles and Code of Conduct of the American Psychological  |
| 30 | Association.  |
| 31 |   |
| 32 | (k) Primary supervisors shall not supervise a trainee who is now or has ever been a   |
| 33 | psychotherapy client of the supervisor.   |
| 34 |   |
| 35 | (/) Primary supervisors shall not exploit trainees or engage in sexual relationships or any                                   |
| 36 | other sexual contact with trainees.   |
| 37 |   |
| 38 | ( <u>9</u> m) <del>Primary supervisors shall require</del> Provide the trainees to reviewwith the                             |
| 39 | pamphlet "Professional Therapy Never Includes Sex."   |
| 40 |   |
| 41 | ( <u>10n) Primary supervisors shallM</u> monitor the supervision performance of provided                                      |
| 42 | by-all delegated supervisors.   |
| 43 |   |
| 44 | (11) Be employed or contracted by the same organization as the trainee and be   |
| 45 | available 100% of the time SPE is being accrued. This availability may be in-   |
| 46 | person, by telephone, or by other appropriate technology.   |
| 47 |   |
| 48 | (12) Ensure that a crisis plan is in place to protect the client- <mark>or patient</mark> in the event                        |
| 49 | a crisis or emergency occurs during any time the supervisor is not physically   |
|    |   |

| 1<br>2<br>3                               | present at the location the trainee is working. The primary supervisor shall ensure that the trainee thoroughly understands the crisis plan.  |
|---|---|
| 5<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9                | (13) Have the education, training and experience in the areas of psychological practice for which they will supervise, and shall be responsible for supervising the psychological functions performed by the psychological assistant and ensure compliance with the provisions of the Code, the Board's regulations, and the ethical standards established by the American Psychological Association.   |
| 5<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5<br>7 | <b>§ 1387.2. Qualifications and Responsibilities of Delegated Supervisors.</b><br>(b) A primary supervisor who is a licensed psychologist may delegate supervision to another psychologist, licensed marriage and family therapist, licensed educational psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, licensed professional clinical counselor or board certified psychiatrist. Upon such delegation, the primary supervisor shall maintain responsibility for providing the minimum one (1) hour per week of direct, individual supervision to the trainee, and ensuring compliance with this section. |
| 3<br>Э<br>О                               | <u>A</u> Ddelegated supervisors shall be qualified psychologists or those other qualified mental health professionals listed in section 1387(c). comply with all of the following requirements:   |
| L<br>2<br>3<br>4                          | (1) The delegated supervisor(s) shall <u>B</u> be employed or contracted by in the same entity work setting as the trainee.   |
|   | (2a) Delegated supervisors shall have Possess and shall maintain a valid, active license free of any current formal disciplinary action, and shall immediately notify the trainee and the primary supervisor of any disciplinary action initiated by the board from which they receive their license, including revocation, surrender, suspension, probation terms, or changes in licensure status including inactive license, or any other license status change that affects the supervisor's ability or qualifications to supervise.   |
|   | ( <u>3</u> b) <del>Delegated supervisors shall <u>B</u>be</del> in compliance <del>at all times</del> with the provisions of the Psychology Licensing Law, and <u>other applicable State licensing laws and the</u> regulations adopted pursuant to these laws.   |
|   | (4) Ensure that they have education, training, and experience in the areas of psychological practice for which they will supervise.   |
|   | ( <u>5</u> e) <del>Delegated supervisors shall b</del> <u>B</u> e responsible for ensuring compliance by the trainee with the provisions of the Psychology Licensing Law and <del>the regulations adopted pursuant to these laws</del> .  |
|   | (6d) Delegated supervisors shall be responsible for eEnsureing that all SPE and record keeping performed under their supervision delegated to them is conducted in compliance with the Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct of published by the American Psychological Association.  |

| 1<br>2         | ( <u>7</u> e) Delegated supervisors shall be responsible for mMonitoring the welfare of the trainees clients or patients who receive psychological services rendered by the   |
|----------------|---|
| 3<br>4         | trainee.while under their delegated supervision.  |
| 5<br>6<br>7    | ( <u>8</u> f) Delegated supervisors shall be responsible for mMonitoring and report to the primary supervisor the performance and professional development of the trainee.and for reporting this performance and development to the primary   |
| 8              | supervisor.   |
| 9              | (a) Delegated companying a chall encours that they have the advection training and  |
| 10<br>11       | (g) Delegated supervisors shall ensure that they have the education, training, and<br>experience in the area(s) of psychological practice to be supervised.   |
| 12             | ( <u>9</u> h) Delegated supervisors shall have no familial, intimate, business or other   |
| 13             | relationship with the trainee which would Have no current or former financial,  |
| 14             | personal, or familial relationship with the trainee, or other relationship that could   |
| 15             | compromise the supervisor's effectiveness and/or which would violate the Ethical  |
| 16             | Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct published byof the American   |
| 17             | Psychological Association.  |
| 18             | (i) Delegated europyicare chall not europyica a trainee who is new or her ever here a   |
| 19             | (i) Delegated supervisors shall not supervise a trainee who is now or has ever been a   |
| 20<br>21       | psychotherapy client of the supervisor.   |
| 22             | (i) Delegated supervisors shall not exploit trainees or engage in sexual relationships, or  |
| 23             | any other sexual contact with trainees  |
| 24             |   |
| 25             | (c) If SPE is obtained in areas of general applied psychology, a licensed co-supervisor   |
| 26             | is required if a This section applies only for SPE obtained in areas of general applied   |
| 27             | <del>psychology and when the</del> primary supervisor is not licensed. The co-supervisor shall  |
| 28<br>29       | comply with all of the following requirements:  |
| 30             | (1) Possess and maintain a valid, active license issued by the Board free of any  |
| 31             | formal disciplinary action during the period covered by the Plan;   |
| 32<br>33       | (2) Notify the trainee of any current disciplinary action that disqualifies him or her  |
| 34             | from providing supervision;   |
| 35             | (2) Driver to functioning on a concerning and even two (2) we are the reafter, the  |
| 36             | (3) Prior to functioning as a co-supervisor and every two (2) years thereafter, the   |
| 37             | an automatical shall complete six (6) hours of approved continuing education in   |
| 38<br>39       | co-supervisor shall complete six (6) hours of approved continuing education in supervision that mosts the requirements in section 1207 61(c)(1):  |
| 40             | co-supervisor shall complete six (6) hours of approved continuing education in supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(1);  |
| 41             | supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(1);   |
| 42             | supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(1);<br>(A) Co-supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the six (6)   |
|                | supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(1);<br>(A) Co-supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the six (6) hour course, as required by this section, each time the co-supervisor completes a   |
| 45             | supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(1);<br>(A) Co-supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the six (6)   |
| 43<br>44       | supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(1);<br>(A) Co-supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the six (6)<br>hour course, as required by this section, each time the co-supervisor completes a<br>verification of the experience as referenced in section 1387(c)(7); and   |
|                | supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(1);<br>(A) Co-supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the six (6) hour course, as required by this section, each time the co-supervisor completes a   |
| 44             | supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(1);<br>(A) Co-supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the six (6)<br>hour course, as required by this section, each time the co-supervisor completes a<br>verification of the experience as referenced in section 1387(c)(7); and<br>(B) Documentation of the course shall be maintained for six (6) years from the date  |
| 44<br>45       | supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(1);<br>(A) Co-supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the six (6)<br>hour course, as required by this section, each time the co-supervisor completes a<br>verification of the experience as referenced in section 1387(c)(7); and<br>(B) Documentation of the course shall be maintained for six (6) years from the date<br>of completion. Evidence of completion of the course shall be submitted to the |
| 44<br>45<br>46 | supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(1):<br>(A) Co-supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the six (6)<br>hour course, as required by this section, each time the co-supervisor completes a<br>verification of the experience as referenced in section 1387(c)(7); and<br>(B) Documentation of the course shall be maintained for six (6) years from the date<br>of completion. Evidence of completion of the course shall be submitted to the |

| 1  |  |
|----|--|
| 2  | (5) Have no current or former financial, personal, or familial relationship with the           |
| 3  | trainee, or other relationship that could compromise the ability of the co-                    |
| 4  | supervisor's effectiveness, or that would violate the Ethical Principles of                    |
| 5  | Psychologists and Code of Conduct published by the American Psychological                      |
| 6  | Association:   |
| 7  |  |
| 8  | (6) Supervise no more than five (5) trainees at any given time; and                            |
| 9  |  |
| 10 | (7) Ensure that all parties to the Plan comply with the provisions of the Psychology           |
| 11 | Licensing Law and regulations.   |
| 12 |  |
| 13 | (d) Interim supervision by a person other than the primary supervisor may be provided          |
| 14 | by a person who meets the requirements of section 1387.1(a) for a period not to exceed         |
| 15 | thirty (30) consecutive calendar days in the event the primary supervisor is unavailable       |
| 16 | for reasons including, but not limited to, illness, injury or vacation. Interim supervision    |
| 17 | that is expected to continue for more than thirty (30) consecutive calendar days requires      |
| 18 | a new Agreement pursuant to 1387(c)(6).  |
| 19 |  |
| 20 | § 1387.3. Alternate Plan for Supervised Professional Experience in Non–Mental                  |
| 21 | Health Services.   |
| 22 |  |
| 23 | This section pertains only to those trainees who are preparing for practice, once              |
| 24 | licensed, in the non-mental health areas of the profession of psychology.                      |
| 25 |  |
| 26 | Due to lack of training sites and qualified supervisors, typically in the area of applied      |
| 27 | psychological research, industrial-organizational psychology, media and social-                |
| 28 | experimental psychology, but not including those involving direct mental health services,      |
| 29 | trainees in these areas of psychology shall submit a plan for supervised professional          |
| 30 | experience to the board for approval on a case-by-case basis as provided for in section        |
| 31 | 2914(c) of the code. In all such cases, the proposed plan must be submitted by the             |
| 32 | supervisee and approved by the board prior to commencement of supervision.                     |
| 33 | Supervised professional experience (SPE) which is accrued prior to the approval of the         |
| 34 | plan will not count towards licensure.   |
| 35 |  |
| 36 | (a) Supervision Plan Required  |
| 37 | The proposed supervision plan ("plan") submitted by the trainee for approval shall be          |
| 38 | signed by all participants involved. It shall describe the qualifications and responsibilities |
| 39 | of the supervisor (and co-supervisor, if appropriate) for supervision. The plan shall be       |
| 40 | developed for and shall demonstrate appropriate preparation of the trainee to practice         |
| 41 | effectively in non-mental health services, and within the specific non-mental health           |
| 42 | setting. The plan shall address how the quality of work done by the trainee working in a       |
| 43 | non-mental health role will be monitored and assure protection of the client. As used in       |
| 44 | this section, "trainee" means a psychology trainee working under the provisions of this        |
| 45 | section.   |
| 46 |  |
| 47 | (b) Hours and Setting Requirements   |
| 48 |  |
|    |  |

| 1<br>2   | (1) Pursuant to section 2914(c) of the code, two years of qualifying SPE shall be completed and documented prior to licensure. One year of SPE shall be defined as |
|----------|--|
| 3<br>4   | 1500 hours. At least one year of SPE shall be completed postdoctorally. Each year of SPE shall be completed within a thirty (30) consecutive month period. If both |
| 5        | years of SPE (3000 hours) are completed postdoctorally, they shall be completed  |
| 6        | within a sixty (60) month period. Upon showing of good cause as determined by  |
| 7        | the board, these specified time limitations may be reasonably modified.  |
| 8        |  |
| 9        | (2) Predoctoral SPE under this section may be accrued only as follows:   |
| 10       |  |
| 11       | (A) In a formal internship placement pursuant to section 2911 of the code and  |
| 12       | registration with the board is not required; or  |
| 13       |  |
| 14       | (B) As an employee of an exempt setting pursuant to section 2910 of the code and   |
| 15       | registration with the board is not required; or  |
| 16       | $(\mathbf{C})$ As a neuropal price consistent number of the particular $(\mathbf{C})$ as the particular of the particular $(\mathbf{C})$                           |
| 17       | (C) As a psychological assistant pursuant to section 2913 of the code and  |
| 18       | registration with the board prior to commencing work is required.  |
| 19<br>20 | (3) Postdoctoral SPE may be accrued only as follows:   |
| 20<br>21 | (3) FUSIQUEIDIAL OF E HIAY DE ACCILIEU OHIY AS IOIOWS.   |
| 21       | (A) As a psychological assistant pursuant to section 2913 of the code and  |
| 23       | registration with the board prior to commencing work is required; or   |
| 24       |  |
| 25       | (B) As a registered psychologist pursuant to section 2909(d) of the code and   |
| 26       | registration with the board prior to commencing work is required; or   |
| 27       |  |
| 28       | (C) As an employee of an exempt setting pursuant to section 2910 of the code and   |
| 29       | registration with the board is not required.   |
| 30       |  |
| 31       | (c) Supervision Requirements   |
| 32       | <u> </u>   |
| 33       | (1) The trainee shall be provided with supervision for 10% of the total time worked  |
| 34       | each month. At least four hours per month shall be face-to-face, direct, individual  |
| 35       | supervision with the primary supervisor. The plan shall address how the  |
| 36       | supervision will be provided. The remainder of the 10% may be provided by the  |
| 37       | delegated supervisor or co-supervisor and may include supervision via electronic means.  |
| 38<br>39 | Hitana.  |
| 39<br>40 | (2) A maximum of forty-four (44) hours per week, including the required 10%  |
| 40<br>41 | supervision, may be credited toward meeting the supervised professional  |
| 42       | experience requirement.  |
| 43       |  |
| 44       | (3) The trainee shall have no proprietary interest in the business of the primary,   |
| 45       | delegated or co-supervisor and shall not serve in any capacity that would hold   |
| 46       | influence over the primary, delegated or co-supervisor's judgment in providing   |
| 47       | supervision.   |
| 48       |  |

| 1<br>2   | (4) Neither the primary supervisor nor any delegated or co-supervisor shall receive<br>payment, monetary or otherwise, from the trainee for the purpose of providing |
|----------|--|
| 3<br>4   | supervision.   |
| 5        | (5) The trainee will not function under any other license with the same client or in   |
| 6<br>7   | the same setting during the supervised experience accrued pursuant to the plan.  |
| 8        | (6) A clear and accurate record of the trainee's supervision shall be maintained.  |
| 9        | The trainee shall maintain this record in an SPE log pursuant to section 1387.5 but  |
| 10<br>11 | shall also include information relevant to the co-supervisor;  |
| 12       | (7) Except as provided in section 1391.5(c), a primary supervisor who is a licensed  |
| 13<br>14 | psychologist may delegate supervision pursuant to section 1387.2.  |
| 14       | (8) If the primary supervisor is unlicensed, the trainee shall also obtain a co-   |
| 16<br>17 | supervisor who meets the requirements of subsection (f).   |
| 18       | (d) Qualifications and Responsibilities of Primary Supervisors   |
| 19       | The primary supervisor shall:  |
| 20       |  |
| 21       | (1) possess a degree that meets the requirements of section 2914(b) of the code;   |
| 22       |  |
| 23       | (2) meet the requirements of section 2913 of the code if supervising a   |
| 24       | psychological assistant;   |
| 25       |  |
| 26       | (3) if licensed, possess and maintain a valid, active license issued by the board  |
| 27       | free of any formal disciplinary action during the period of supervision covered by   |
| 28       | the plan. The primary supervisor shall notify the trainee of any disciplinary action   |
| 29       | that disqualifies him or her from providing supervision. If not licensed, the primary  |
| 30       | supervisor shall never have been denied, or possessed a professional license for   |
| 31       | providing psychological or other mental health services issued by any jurisdiction   |
| 32       | that was subject to discipline, or surrendered with charges pending;   |
| 33<br>34 | (4) be employed or contracted by the same organization as the trainee;   |
| 35<br>35 | (4) be employed of contracted by the same organization as the traince,   |
| 36       | (5) be available to the trainee 100% of the time the trainee is accruing SPE   |
| 37       | pursuant to the plan. This availability may be in person, through telephone, pager   |
| 38       | or other appropriate technology(ies);  |
| 39       |  |
| 40       | (6) if licensed, complete a minimum of six hours of supervision coursework every   |
| 41       | two years as described in section 1387.1(b);   |
| 42       |  |
| 43       | (7) ensure that all parties work together throughout the training experience to  |
| 44       | ensure that the trainee will be engaged in duties that are considered doctoral level;  |
| 45       |  |
| 46       | (8) maintain ongoing communication between all parties regarding supervisory   |
| 47       | needs and experiences;   |
| 48       |  |

| 1<br>2   | (9) ensure that all parties to the plan comply at all times with the provisions of the<br>Psychology Licensing Law or the Medical Practice Act, whichever might apply, and |
|----------|--|
| 2        | the regulations adopted pursuant to these laws;  |
| 4        |  |
| 5        | (10) ensure that all SPE accrued under the plan complies with the Ethical  |
| 6        | Principles and Code of Conduct of the American Psychological Association;  |
| 7        | (11) monitor the walfers of the traines's glients.   |
| 8        | (11) monitor the welfare of the trainee's clients;   |
| 9<br>10  | (12) ensure that each client of the trainee is informed prior to rendering of services   |
| -        | by the trainee that the trainee is unlicensed and is functioning under the direction   |
| 11<br>12 | and supervision of the primary supervisor;   |
| 13       | and supervision of the primary supervisor,   |
| 13<br>14 | (13) monitor the performance and professional development of the trainee which   |
| 15       | shall include socialization into the practice of psychology;   |
| 16       |  |
| 17       | (14) have the education, training, and experience in the area(s) of psychological  |
| 18       | practice for which they are providing supervision;   |
| 19       |  |
| 20       | (15) have or have had no familial, intimate, sexual, social, or professional   |
| 21       | relationship with the trainee which could compromise the supervisor's  |
| 22       | effectiveness, or would violate the Ethical Principles and Code of Conduct of the  |
| 23       | American Psychological Association;  |
| 24       |  |
| 25       | (16) not supervise a traince who is a current or former client of psychological  |
| 26       | services provided by the supervisor; and   |
| 27       |  |
| 28       | (17) monitor the supervision performance of all delegated supervisors and co-  |
| 29       | supervisors.   |
| 30       |  |
| 31       | (e) Qualifications and Responsibilities of Delegated Supervisors   |
| 32       | Except as provided in section 1391.5, which regulates the supervision of psychological   |
| 33       | assistants, primary supervisors may delegate supervision to other qualified  |
| 34       | psychologists or to other qualified mental health professionals including licensed   |
| 35       | marriage and family therapists, licensed educational psychologists, licensed clinical  |
| 36       | social workers and board certified psychiatrists.  |
| 37       |  |
| 38       | The delegated supervisor shall:  |
| 39       |  |
| 40       | (1) possess and maintain a valid, active license free of any formal disciplinary   |
| 41       | action during the period covered by the plan. The supervisor shall notify the trainee  |
| 42       | of any disciplinary action that disqualifies him or her from providing supervision;  |
| 43       | (0) he are least a sector of the the sector contraction as the trainer   |
| 44       | (2) be employed or contracted by the same organization as the trainee;   |
| 45       | (2) be reasonable for analyzing compliance by the trained with the previetance of the  |
| 46<br>47 | (3) be responsible for ensuring compliance by the traince with the provisions of the<br>Revended of Rehavioral Sciences  |
| 47<br>⊿o | Psychology Licensing Law, the licensing laws of the Board of Behavioral Sciences,<br>or the Medical Practice Act, whichever might apply, and the regulations adopted       |
| 48<br>49 | pursuant to these laws.  |
| +3       | pursuant to those laws.  |

| 1        |   |
|----------|---|
| 2        | (4) ensure that all SPE accrued under the supervision delegated to them complies  |
| 3        | with the Ethical Principles and Code of Conduct of the American Psychological   |
| 4        | Association:  |
| 5        |   |
| -        | (5) monitor the welfare of the trainee's clients while under their delegated  |
| 6<br>7   | supervision;  |
| 7        | Supervision,  |
| 8        | (C) monitor the northernoon and professional development of the trained and is  |
| 9        | (6) monitor the performance and professional development of the trainee and is  |
| 10       | responsible for reporting this performance and development to the primary   |
| 11       | supervisor;   |
| 12       | <u> </u>  |
| 13       | (7) have the education, training, and experience in the area(s) of psychological  |
| 14       | practice to be supervised;  |
| 15       |   |
| 16       | (8) have or have had no familial, intimate, social, sexual or professional  |
| 17       | relationship with the trainee which could compromise the supervisor's   |
| 18       | effectiveness, or would violate the Ethical Principles and Code of Conduct of the   |
| 19       | American Psychological Association; and   |
| 20       |   |
| 21       | (9) not supervise a trainee who is now or has ever been a psychotherapy client of   |
| 22       | the supervisor.   |
| 23       |   |
| 24       | (f) Qualifications and Responsibilities of the Co-Supervisor (This section only applies   |
| 25       | when the primary supervisor is not licensed)  |
| 26       | The co-supervisor shall:  |
| 27       |   |
| 28       | (1) possess and maintain a valid, active license issued by the board free of any  |
| 29       | formal disciplinary action during the period covered by the plan. The co-supervisor   |
| 30       | shall notify the trainee of any disciplinary action that disqualifies him or her from   |
| 31       | providing supervision;  |
| 32       | providing oupor voion,  |
| 33       | (2) complete a minimum of six hours of supervision coursework every two years as  |
| 34       | described in section 1387.1(b);   |
| 35       |   |
| 36       | (3) monitor the performance and professional development of the trainee and is  |
| 37       | responsible for reporting this performance and development to the primary   |
| 38       | supervisor:   |
| 39       |   |
| 40       | (4) not supervise a trainee who is a current or former client of psychological  |
|          | services provided by the supervisor;  |
| 41<br>42 | Services provided by the supervisor,  |
|          | (5) have or have had no familial intimate social sexual or professional   |
| 43<br>44 | (5) have or have had no familial, intimate, social, sexual or professional<br>relationship with the trainee which could compromise the supervisor's |
|          |   |
| 45<br>46 | effectiveness, or would violate the Ethical Principles and Code of Conduct of the   |
| 46<br>47 | American Psychological Association;   |
| 47<br>40 | (6) oncure that all parties work together throughout the training experience to   |
| 48       | (6) ensure that all parties work together throughout the training experience to   |
| 49       | ensure that the trainee will be engaged in duties that are considered doctoral level;   |

| 1        |   |
|----------|---|
| 2        | (7) maintain ongoing communication between all parties regarding supervisory  |
| 3        | needs and experiences; and  |
| 4        |   |
| 5        | (8) not supervise more than five trainees under any section at any given time.  |
| 6        |   |
| 7        | NOTE: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:  |
| 8        | Section 2914, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 9        |   |
| 10       | § 1387.4. Out-of-State Jurisdiction Experience Accrued Outside of California.   |
| 11       |   |
| 12       | (a) All out <u>-</u> of <u>-</u> state SPE must be <u>:</u>   |
| 13       |   |
| 14       | <ol><li>supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the</li></ol>                                  |
| 15       | doctoral level in the state, U.S.United States territory, or countryCanadian province                                       |
| 16       | in which the SPE <del>is taking place <u>was accrued</u>,</del>   |
| 17       |   |
| 18       | (2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the  |
| 19       | experience was accrued, and   |
| 20       |   |
| 21       | (3) in substantial compliance with all the supervision requirements of section 1387.  |
| 22       |   |
| 23       | Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified  |
| 24       | requirements may be modified.   |
| 25       |   |
| 26       | (b) Supervised professional experience <u>SPE</u> can be accrued at a U.S. military   |
| 27       | Installationwithin any federal agency, so long asprovided the experience is supervised                                      |
| 28       | by a qualified psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the U.S.United States or its                                  |
| 29       | territoriesCanada.  |
| 30       |   |
| 31       | (c) SPE can be accrued in countries outside the U.S. or Canada which regulate the   |
| 32       | profession of psychology pursuant to the same requirements as set forth in section  |
| 33       | 2914 of the code. SPE accrued in countries outside the U.S., its Territories or Canada                                      |
| 34       | must comply with all the supervision requirements of section 1387. The burden shall be                                      |
| 35       | upon the applicant to provide the necessary documentation and translation that the  |
| 36       | board may require to verify the qualification of the SPE.   |
| 37       | Noto: Authority aited: Section 2020, Rusiness and Professions Code, Reference:  |
| 38       | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2914, Business and Professions Code. |
| 39<br>40 | Section 2914, Business and Froiessions Code.  |
| 40<br>41 | § 1387.5. <u>SPE</u> Log.   |
| 41<br>42 | 3 1307.3. <u>31 L</u> LOG.  |
| 42<br>43 | (a)-The trainee shall maintain a written weekly log of all hours of SPE earned toward                                       |
| 45<br>44 | licensure. The log shall be made available to the Board upon request and contain an   |
| 44<br>45 | weekly accounting of the following-information and shall be made available to the board                                     |
| 45<br>46 | upon request:   |
| 40<br>47 |   |
| 48       | (1) The specific work setting in which the SPE took place.  |
| 10       |   |

| 1<br>2<br>2                            | (2) The specific dates for which the log is being completed.  |
|--|---|
| 3<br>4<br>5                            | (3) The number of hours worked during the week.   |
| 6<br>7                                 | (4) The number of hours of supervision received during the week.  |
| 8<br>9                                 | (5) An indication of whether the supervision was direct, individual, face-to-face, group, or other (specifically listing each activity).  |
| 10<br>11                               | (6) An indication of whether the SPE performed that week was satisfactory. A  |
| 12<br>13                               | description of the psychological duties performed during the period of SPE.   |
| 14<br>15                               | (b) This log must also contain the following information:<br>( <u>7</u> 4) The trainee's legibly printed name, signature, and date signed.  |
| 16<br>17<br>18                         | (2) The primary supervisor's legibly printed name, signature, license type and number, and date signed.   |
| 19<br>20<br>21<br>22                   | ( <u>8</u> 3) Any delegated supervisor <u>'</u> s' <del>legibly</del> printed name, license type and number.<br>(4) A description of the psychological duties performed during the period of<br>supervised professional experience.   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26                   | ( <u>9</u> 5) A statement signed by the primary supervisor attesting to the accuracy of the information and whether the SPE performed that week was satisfactory.   |
| 27<br>28                               | (10) The primary supervisor's printed name, signature, license type and number, and date signed.  |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32                   | <del>(c)</del> When SPE is accrued as part of a formal internship, the internship training director shall be authorized to provide all information required in <u>this</u> section <del>1387.5(b)</del> .   |
| 33<br>34                               | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2914, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 35<br>36<br>37                         | § 1387.6. Psychological Assistants.   |
| 38<br>39<br>40<br>41                   | In order to accrue hours of SPE, a psychological assistant shall at all times be in<br>compliance with the supervision requirements of section 1387 and with the<br>requirements for psychological assistants set forth in Article 5.1 of this chapter. A<br>psychological assistant accruing SPE in a private setting shall submit a plan for SPE to   |
| 42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48 | the Board for approval as provided for in section 1387(b)(11). The proposed supervision<br>plan submitted by the psychological assistant for approval shall be signed by all<br>participants involved. It shall describe the qualifications and responsibilities of the<br>supervisor and/or the delegated supervisor. The plan shall be developed for, and shall<br>demonstrate appropriate preparation of, the psychological assistant to practice<br>effectively, and within the specific private practice setting. The plan shall address how<br>the quality of work done by the psychological assistant will be monitored and assure |
| 49                                     | protection of the client.   |

1 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930. Business and Professions Code. Reference: 2 Sections 2913 and 2914, Business and Professions Code. 3 4 5 § 1387.7. Registered Psychologists. 6 7 Persons working as registered psychologists pursuant to section 2909 of the code in order to accrue postdoctoral hours of SPE shall at all times be in compliance with the 8 supervision requirements of section 1387 and with the requirements for registered 9 psychologists set forth in Article 5 of this chapter. 10 11 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 12 Section 2909, Business and Professions Code. 13 14 § 1388. Examinations. 15 16 (a) The Beoard recognizes the expertise of the Department of Consumer Affairs' (DCA) 17 Office of Professional Examination Services (OPES). The Beoard shall utilize the 18 19 services of the OPES in licensing examination development and validation through an 20 interagency agreement. 21 22 (b) An applicant shall successfully take and pass the licensing examinations prior to being licensed. The licensing examinations shall consist of the Association of State and 23 Provincial Psychology Boards' (ASPPB) Examination for Professional Practice in 24 25 Psychology (EPPP), and the California Psychology Laws and Ethics Examination (CPLEE), except that the EPPP shall be waived for those applicants who meet the 26 criteria in section 1388.6 of this chapter. Such applicants shall be required to take and 27 28 pass the CPLEE. 29 (c) An applicant is eligible to take the EPPP upon completion of a qualifying doctorate 30 degree and 1500 hours of qualifying professional experience. An applicant shall pass 31 the EPPP and complete all 3000 hours of supervised professional experience prior to 32 33 being eligible for the CPLEE, whichever is applicable, pursuant to section 1388.6. 34 (d) Upon application, the Bboard will notify applicants of their eligibility to take the 35 36 EPPP. Applicants are responsible for completing any administrative requirements for taking the EPPP established by ASPPB or its agent, including paying any fees. This 37 subsection applies to those re-taking the EPPP as well as to those taking it for the first 38 time. 39 40 41 (e) For forms of the EPPP taken prior to September 1, 2001, the passing score is the score that was recognized by the Bboard at that time. For computer administered forms 42 of the EPPP, the Bboard shall accept the passing score recommended by apply a scaled 43 score as recommended by ASPPB. 44 45 (f) Qualified applicants desiring to take the CPLEE shall submit to the Bboard the fee 46 47 set forth in section 1392 of this chapter. Applicants shall comply with all instructions

| 1        |  |
|----------|--|
| 2        | (g) The passing score on the CPLEE shall be determined for each form of the                            |
| 3        | examination by a criterion referenced procedure performed by OPES.                                     |
| 4        |  |
| 5        | (h) An applicant for whom English is his or her second language may be eligible for                    |
| 6        | additional time when taking the EPPP and/or the CPLEE. The applicant must complete                     |
| 7        | and submit a request for additional time that states under penalty of perjury that English             |
| 8        | is his or her second language. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)                       |
| 9        | certification score of 85 or below must be sent by Educational Testing Service directly to             |
| 10       | the <u>B</u> board. The TOEFL must have been taken within the previous two years prior to              |
| 11       | application. The Board will only consider the highest score of any TOEFL taken within                  |
| 12       | the previous two years. If approved, the applicant will be allotted time-and-a-half (1.5x)             |
| 13       | when taking the examination.   |
| 14       |  |
| 15       | Note: Authority cited: Sections 2930 and 2942, Business and Professions Code.                          |
| 16       | Reference:   |
| 17       | Sections 123, 496, 2941, 2942, 2943 and 2960, Business and Professions Code.                           |
| 18       |  |
| 19       | § 1388.6. License Requirements and Waiver of ExaminationSatisfaction of                                |
| 20       | Licensure Requirements.  |
| 21       | (a) Wilson a Oalifamia liaguaged navelsele sigt has been liaguaged for at laget five vegen             |
| 22       | (a) When a California-licensed psychologist has been licensed for at least five years                  |
| 23       | and has allowed his/her license to cancel by not renewing the license for at least three               |
| 24<br>25 | years, the psychologist shall not be required to take the EPPP.  |
| 25<br>26 | ( <u>a</u> b) If an applicant for licensure as a psychologist has been is currently licensed at the    |
| 20<br>27 | doctoral level and has been so for at least five (5) years in another state, Canadian                  |
| 28       | province, or U.S. territory, for at least five years the applicant shall not be required to            |
| 29       | take the EPPPsubmit documentation of a passing score on the EPPP.                                      |
| 30       | take the ETTT <u>submit doodmentation of a passing source of the ETTT</u> .                            |
| 31       | (be) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who holds a Certificate of Professional              |
| 32       | Qualification (CPQ) issued by the Association of State and Provincial Psychology                       |
| 33       | Boards (ASPPB), shall not be required to take the EPPPsubmit documentation of a                        |
| 34       | passing score on the EPPP. Such an applicant shall be deemed to have met the                           |
| 35       | educational and experience requirements of subdivisions (b), (c) and (ed) of Code                      |
| 36       | section 2914.  |
| 37       |  |
| 38       | ( <u>c</u> d) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who is credentialed as a Health Service     |
| 39       | Provider in Psychology by the National Register of Health Service Providers in                         |
| 40       | Psychology (NRHSPP) and has been who is currently licensed based on a doctoral                         |
| 41       | degreeat the doctoral level in another state, Canadian province, or U.S. territory for a               |
| 42       | minimum of five years shall not be required to take the EPPP submit documentation of a                 |
| 43       | passing score on the EPPP. Such an applicant shall be deemed to have met the                           |
| 44       | educational and experience requirements of subdivisions (b), (c) and (ed) of Code                      |
| 45       | section 2914.  |
| 46       |  |
| 47       | $(\underline{de})$ An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who is certified by the American Board |
| 48       | of Professional Psychology (ABPP) and has been who is currently licensed based on a                    |
| 49       | doctoral degreeat the doctoral level in another state, Canadian province, or U.S.                      |

| 1  | territory for a minimum of five years shall not be required to take the EPPP submit         |
|----|---|
| 2  | documentation of a passing score on the EPPP. Such an applicant shall be deemed to          |
| 3  | have met the educational and experience requirements of subdivisions (b), (c) and (ed)      |
| 4  | of Code section 2914.   |
| 5  |   |
| 6  | ( <u>e</u> f) Although the EPPP issome requirements are deemed to have been met waived      |
| 7  | under this section, an applicant must file a complete application and meet all current      |
| 8  | licensinglicensure requirements not addressed above, including payment of any fees,         |
| 9  | take and pass the California Psychology Law and Ethics Examination (CPLEE), and not         |
| 10 | been subject to discipline.   |
| 11 |   |
| 12 | Note: Authority cited: Sections 2930 and 2946, Business and Professions Code.               |
| 13 | Reference: Section 2946, Business and Professions Code.                                     |
| 14 |   |
| 15 | § 1389. Reconsideration of Examinations.  |
| 16 |   |
| 17 | (a) There shall be no reconsideration of the gradescore received on the EPPP or on the      |
| 18 | CPLEE.  |
| 19 |   |
| 20 | (b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to deprive an applicant of his or her rights |
| 21 | of appeal as afforded by other provisions of law.   |
| 22 |   |
| 23 | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:              |
| 24 | Sections 2942 and 2944, Business and Professions Code.                                      |
| 25 |   |
| 26 | § 1389.1. Inspection of Examinations.   |
| 27 |   |
| 28 | (a) All examination materials, except those owned by an examination service, shall be       |
| 29 | retained by the board at the board's office in Sacramento for a period of two (2) years     |
| 30 | after the date of the examination.  |
| 31 |   |
| 32 | (b) No inspection is allowed of the written examination administered by the board           |
| 33 |   |
| 34 | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:              |
| 35 | Sections 2942 and 2944, Business and Professions Code; and Section 12944,                   |
| 36 | Government Code.  |
| 37 |   |
| 38 | § 1390. Citation.   |
| 39 |   |
| 40 | This article may be cited and referred to as the "Registered PsychologistPsychology         |
| 41 | Associate Regulations."   |
| 42 |   |
| 43 | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:              |
| 44 | Section 2909, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 45 |   |
| 46 | § 1390.1. Registration.   |
| 47 |   |

| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4                       | Any person desiring to register at a qualifying agency as a <mark>registered</mark><br><del>psychologist<u>psychology associate</u> shall submit an application on a form provided by the<br/>Board.</del>   |
|--|--|
| 5<br>6<br>7                            | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2909, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 8<br>9                                 | § 1390.2. Withdrawal of Applications.  |
| 10<br>11<br>12                         | <u>An aApplications</u> for registration which <u>that</u> hasve not been completed within ninety (90) days after additional information has been requested shall be deemed to be withdrawn.   |
| 13<br>14<br>15                         | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2909, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 16<br>17                               | § 1390.3. Statement of PurposePsychology Associate   |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23       | A person meeting the requirements set forth in section 2909 <u>.5(d)</u> of the Code, may <u>register with the Board as a psychology associate</u> . provide psychological services under supervision at a non-profit community agency that receives at least 25% of its funding from a governmental source for the purpose of training and providing services so long as that person registers with the board as a registered psychologist. |
| 24<br>25<br>26                         | (a) The employing agency must provide the Board with evidence of the requisite level of government funding.  |
| 20<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30             | ( <u>b</u> a) The <mark>registered psychologistpsychology associate</mark> is authorized to function only in the agency to which he or she is registered and only after a registration number has been issued by the <u>B</u> board;   |
| 31<br>32<br>33                         | ( <u>c</u> b) The registration shall be in effect for a period of 30 months from the date of issuance and cannot be renewed, nor shalland the registrant <del>cannot re-register</del> be able to register againas a registered psychologist to the same agency;   |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40 | ( <u>d</u> e) The registered psychologistpsychology associate shall at all times be under the primary supervision of a qualified licensed psychologist who is employed by the same agency. The primary supervisor shall be available to the trainee 100% of the time that the trainee is working in such a capacity. This availability can be in-person, by telephone, by pager or by other appropriate technology.                          |
| 40<br>41<br>42<br>43                   | (1) The primary supervisor shall comply with the <del>coursework</del> requirements set forth<br>in section 1387.1 <del>(b)</del> of the Code.   |
| 43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49 | (2) The primary supervisor shall ensure that a plan is in place in the event a patient/client crisis or emergency occurs during any time the supervisor is not physically present at the established site at which the trainee is working. The primary supervisor shall ensure that the trainee thoroughly understands the plan in the event of such an emergency.   |

| 1<br>2<br>3  | ( <u>e</u> d) In order to qualify as "supervised professional experience" pursuant to section 2914(e <u>d</u> ) of the Code, experience gained as a <mark>registered psychologistpsychology</mark> as a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a  |
|--|--|
| 4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | (e) Each patient or client of a registered psychologist shall be informed, prior to the rendering of services, that the registrant is unlicensed and under the supervision of a qualified licensed psychologist as an employee of the agency and that the supervisor shall have access to the patient's chart in fulfilling his/her supervisorial duties.  |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | (f) No supervisor or employing agency of a registered psychologistpsychology associate may charge a fee or otherwise require monetary payment in consideration for the employment or supervision of a registered psychologistpsychology associate.   |
| 14<br>15<br>16   | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2909, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 17<br>18   | § 1391. Citation.  |
| 19<br>20   | This article may be cited and referred to as the "Psychological Assistant Regulations."  |
| 21<br>22   | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 23<br>24<br>25   | § 1391.1. Registration; Limitation of Registration Period.   |
| 26   | (a) Any person who meets the requirements of section 2913 of the Code desiring to  |
| 27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31   | supervise <u>be registered asmay apply for registration as</u> a psychological assistant <u>by</u><br>submittingshall submit an application on a form <u>PSB 100 (Rev. 07/17), which is hereby</u><br>incorporated by reference provided by the Board. <u>If applying for a registration with more</u><br>than one supervisor, the person shall also submit form PSB 101 (Rev. 07/17) for each<br>additional supervisor.   |
| 28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40                   | supervisebe registered asmay apply for registration as a psychological assistant by submitting shall submit an application on a form PSB 100 (Rev. 07/17), which is hereby incorporated by reference provided by the Board. If applying for a registration with more than one supervisor, the person shall also submit form PSB 101 (Rev. 07/17) for each  |
| 28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43 | <ul> <li>supervise<u>be registered asmay apply for registration as a psychological assistant by</u></li> <li>submittingshall submit an application on a form <u>PSB 100 (Rev. 07/17)</u>, which is hereby</li> <li>incorporated by reference provided by the Board. If applying for a registration with more than one supervisor, the person shall also submit form PSB 101 (Rev. 07/17) for each additional supervisor.</li> <li>(b) Registration as a psychological assistant shall be limited to a cumulative total of sixfive years (6072 months). Each registration shall be subject to annual renewal pursuant to section 1391.12. For any psychological assistant registered prior to the effective date of this subdivision, subsequent renewals or registrations shall be limited to a cumulative total of sixfive years (6072 months) from the date of the psychological assistant's next registration or renewal, whichever occurs first.</li> <li>Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified time</li> </ul>   |
| 28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42       | <ul> <li>supervisebe registered asmay apply for registration as a psychological assistant by submittingshall submit an application on a form PSB 100 (Rev. 07/17), which is hereby incorporated by reference provided by the Board. If applying for a registration with more than one supervisor, the person shall also submit form PSB 101 (Rev. 07/17) for each additional supervisor.</li> <li>(b) Registration as a psychological assistant shall be limited to a cumulative total of sixfive years (6072 months). Each registration shall be subject to annual renewal pursuant to section 1391.12. For any psychological assistant registered prior to the effective date of this subdivision, subsequent renewals or registrations shall be limited to a cumulative total of sixfive years (6072 months) from the date of the psychological assistant's next registration or renewal, whichever occurs first.</li> <li>Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified time limitations may be reasonably modified.</li> <li>Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:</li> </ul> |

49 <del>be</del> withdrawn.

| 1        |   |
|----------|---|
| 2        | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:  |
| 3        | Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 4        |   |
| 5        | <del>§ 1391.3. Required Training.</del>   |
| 6        |   |
| 7        | Any person who possesses a doctorate degree which will qualify for licensure as a   |
| 8        | psychologist pursuant to Section 2914 of the code, shall be deemed to have completed  |
| 9        | "one fully matriculated year of graduate training in psychology" and will be eligible for   |
| 10       | registration as a psychological assistant upon compliance with other provisions of  |
| 11       | Section 2913 of the code.   |
| 12       |   |
| 13       | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:  |
| 14       | Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 15       |   |
| 16       | § 1391.4. Limited Psychological Functions.  |
| 17       | 3 105 1.4. Emilieur Sychologicari anelions.   |
| 18       | As used in Section 2913 of the code, the phrase "limited psychological functions"   |
| 19       | means those functions which are performed under the direction and supervision of the  |
| 20       | qualified supervisor pursuant to the American Psychological Association's (APA)   |
| 20       | January 1, 1997 version of the Guidelines and Principles for Accreditation of Programs  |
| 22       | in Professional Psychology and the APA Code of Conduct and Ethical Principles.  |
| 23       |   |
| 23<br>24 | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:  |
| 25       | Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 26       | Occion 2010, Dusiness and Professions Odde.   |
| 20       | § 1391.5. Statement of Purpose; Supervision Required.   |
| 28       | 3 1331.3. Otatement of Fairpose, Supervision Required.  |
| 28       | (a) A psychological assistant shall be under the direction and supervision of a licensed  |
| 30       | psychologist or board-certified psychiatrist who is employed licensed to practice   |
| 31       | psychology, as defined in Section 2903 of the Code, in the same setting in which the  |
| 32       | psychological assistant is employed performs psychological functions. A licensed  |
|          | psychological assistant is employed performs psychological functions. A licensed psychologist Primary supervisors who areis supervising psychological assistants must |
| 33<br>34 | comply with the supervision course requirements set forth in section 1387.1.  |
| 35<br>35 | comply with the supervision course requirements set for this section 1507.1.  |
| 36       | (b) A registered psychological assistant may receive delegated supervision pursuant to  |
| 30<br>37 | sections 1387.1(b) or (d) and must comply with the requirements set forth in section  |
| 38       | 1387.2.   |
| 39       | <u>1307.2.</u>  |
| 40       | (cb) The supervisor shall providepsychological assistant shall receive a minimum of one   |
| 40<br>41 | (1) hour per week of real time, direct individual supervision from the primary  |
| 41       | supervisor to the psychological assistant, unless more such supervision is required   |
| 42<br>43 | under Section 1387 or by the nature of the psychological functions performed by the   |
|          |   |
| 44<br>45 | psychological assistant.  |
|          | (c) A registered psychological assistant employed by one of the organizations specified   |
| 46<br>47 | in section 2913 of the code may receive delegated supervision pursuant to section   |
| 47<br>48 | 1387(c) a qualified psychologist or a board certified psychiatrist other than the   |
|          | supervisor to whom he/she is registered if the delegated supervisor is also employed  |
| 49       | Supervisor to whom hershe is registered if the delegated supervisor is also employed  |

| 1<br>2   | within the same organization. Otherwise, supervision may not be delegated under a psychological assistant registration.   |
|----------|---|
| 2        |   |
| 4        | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:  |
| 5        | Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 6        |   |
| 7        | § 1391.6. Supervisor's Responsibility.  |
| 8        | 3   |
| 9        | (a) Every supervisor of a psychological assistant shall <u>have<del>be responsible for</del></u>  |
| 10       | supervising the psychological functions performed by the psychological assistant and  |
| 11       | <del>ensuring that</del> the <u>education, training and experience in the areas of psychological</u>  |
| 12       | practice for which they will supervise, and shall be responsible for supervising the  |
| 13       | psychological functions performed by the psychological assistant extent, kind and   |
| 14       | quality of the psychological functions performed by the assistant are consistent with the   |
| 15       | supervisor's training and experience, and ensure that the psychological assistant   |
| 16<br>17 | complies with the provisions of the code, the <u>Bboard's</u> regulations, and the <u>ethical</u>   |
| 17<br>18 | standards established by the American Psychological Association.  |
| 18<br>19 | (b) The supervisor shall <mark>inform<u>ensure that</u> each client or patient <u>is informed,</u> prior to the</mark>  |
| 20       | rendering of services by the psychological assistant, that the psychological assistant is   |
| 21       | unlicensed and is under the direction and supervision of the supervisor.  |
| 22       | Each client or patient shall also be informedand that the supervisor shall have access to   |
| 23       | the <u>client's<del> or patient's</del> chart in fulfilling his<mark>/ or</mark> her supervis<mark>ory<del>ion</del> duties.</mark></u>   |
| 24       |   |
| 25       | (c) The supervisor shall be available to the psychological assistant 100% of the time the   |
| 26       | psychological assistant is performing psychological functions. The availability can be in-  |
| 27       | person, by telephone, <del>by pager</del> or by other appropriate technology.   |
| 28       | (a) The sum anticent shall assume that a plan is in place to protect the potient an eligent in  |
| 29       | (d) The supervisor shall ensure that a plan is in place to protect the patient or client in   |
| 30<br>31 | the event a <u>client or patient/client</u> crisis or emergency occurs during any time the<br>supervisor is not physically present at the established site at which the supervisee is |
| 32       | working. The supervisor shall ensure that the supervisee thoroughly understands the   |
| 33       | plan in the event a <u>client-or-patient</u> crisis or emergency occurs.  |
| 34       |   |
| 35       | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:  |
| 36       | Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 37       |   |
| 38       | § 1391.7. Supervised Professional Experience.   |
| 39       |   |
| 40       | In order to qualify as "supervised professional experience" pursuant to section 2914(ed)  |
| 41<br>42 | of the Code, experience gained as a psychological assistant must comply with Section  |
| 42<br>43 | 1387.   |
| 43<br>44 | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:  |
| 45       | Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 46       |   |
| 47       | § 1391.8. <del>Employer</del> <u>Supervisor-EmployeePsychological Assistant</u> Business  |
| 48       | Relationship.   |
|          |   |

| 1                    |   |
|----------------------|---|
| 2<br>3               | (a) No supervisor or employer shall have any familial, intimate, business or other relationship with the psychological assistant which would compromise the employer's or           |
| 4<br>5<br>6          | supervisor's effectiveness, and/or which would violate the Ethical Principles and Code of Conduct of the American Psychological Association.  |
| 6<br>7<br>8          | (b) No supervisor or employer of a psychological assistant may charge a psychological assistant a fee or otherwise require monetary payment in consideration for the                |
| 9<br>10              | employment or supervision <u>provided</u> of a psychological assistant.   |
| 11<br>12<br>13       | <u>(c)</u> The supervisor or employer shall supply all provisions necessary to function as a psychological assistant.   |
| 14<br>15             | ( <u>d</u> b) The psychological assistant shall have no proprietary interest in the business of the supervisor or the employer.   |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19 | ( <u>e</u> e) The psychological assistant shall not rent, lease, sublease, or lease-purchase office space from any entity for purposes of functioning as a psychological assistant. |
| 20<br>21<br>22       | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 22<br>23<br>24       | § 1391.10. Annual <del>Reports<u>Update</u>.</del>  |
| 25                   | One year after the effective date of a psychological assistant registration and annually  |
| 26                   | thereafter, every psychological assistant shall submit to the Board an update for the   |
| 27                   | registration that is completed by each supervisor, and signed by the psychological  |
| 28                   | assistant On or before the expiration of a registration, every supervisor of a  |
| 29                   | <del>psychological assistant shall submit to the Board o</del> n a form provided by the Board <u>.</u> -a   |
| 30<br>31             | report for the registration period showing: Such form shall include the following:  |
| 32                   | (a) Name and registration number of the psychological assistant. The nature of the  |
| 33<br>34             | psychological functions performed by the psychological assistant being supervised.  |
| 35                   | (b) Identification of the primary psychological functions that the psychological assistant  |
| 36<br>37             | is performing Certification of employment.  |
| 38                   | (c) Name, license number, telephone number, and email address of the primary  |
| 39                   | supervisor since the effective date of the registration or the last updateThe locations at  |
| 40                   | which the psychological assistant provided the psychological functions and the type,  |
| 41<br>42             | extent and amount of supervision.   |
| 43<br>44             | (d) Address of all locations where psychological services are currently being provided.   |
| 45<br>46             | (e) The period of supervision.  |
| 47                   | (f) The type and amount of supervision received.  |
| 48                   |   |
|                      |   |

| 1        | (g) Attestation that the primary supervisor has completed the required six-hour course in   |
|----------|---|
| 2        | supervision within the last two years.  |
| 3        |   |
| 4        | (hd) A certification A signed attestation from all current primary supervisors that during  |
| 5        | the period supervised, the psychological functions performed by the psychological   |
| 6<br>7   | assistant <u>has demonstrated an overall performance at or above the level of competence</u><br>expected for his or her level of education, training and experience, and were performed   |
| 7<br>8   | at a level satisfactory to ensure safety to the public.   |
| 9        |   |
| 10       | (i) Failure to submit a completed annual update for each primary supervisor shall render  |
| 11       | the registration ineligible for renewal.  |
| 12       |   |
| 13       | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:  |
| 14       | Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 15       | \$ 4204 44 Notification of Termination Change of Drimony Supervisor or Location   |
| 16<br>17 | § 1391.11. Notification of Termination. Change of Primary Supervisor or Location  |
| L7<br>L8 | (a) A psychological assistant shall notify the Board in writing of any change or addition   |
| 19       | of a primary supervisor, on form PSB 101 (07/17). Board approval is required prior to   |
| 20       | rendering psychological services under the supervision of the new primary supervisor. A   |
| 21       | new supervision agreement is required, pursuant to section 1387, if there has been a  |
| 22       | change of supervisor and the psychological assistant is accruing supervised   |
| 3        | professional experience.  |
| 24       |   |
| 25       | (b) Within thirty (30) days after the termination of the supervision between a primary  |
| 6        | supervisor and the employment of a psychological assistant, or any change or addition   |
| 27       | of the location where services are being rendered by a psychological assistant with the   |
| 28<br>29 | <u>same primary supervisor,</u> the <del>employer</del> psychological assistant shall notify the <u>B</u> board <del>in</del><br><del>writing o</del> f such termination <u>or change, on form PSB 101 (07/17)</u> setting forth the date   |
| 0        | thereof.  |
| 1        |   |
| 2        | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:  |
| 3        | Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 4        |   |
| 5        | § 1391.12. Psychological Assistant Renewals.  |
| 6        | (a) A maximum pietrotion shall explice the second of the interval $\mathbf{T}^{\mathbf{L}}$ is the first second |
| 7        | (a) A new registration shall expire one year after issuance. The registration of a  |
| 3        | psychological assistant shall be renewed by the employer annually, on or before its   |
| )<br>)   | expiration on a form provided by the Board. Such form shall include the following:  |
| 0<br>1   | (1) Name and registration number of the psychological assistant, registration   |
| 2        | expiration date, and renewal amount;  |
| 3        | expandion and renormal amounty  |
| 4        | (2) Disclosure of whether the psychological assistant has been convicted or has   |
| 5        | had a license or registration disciplined since his or her last renewal;  |
| 6        |   |
| 7        | (3) Disclosure of whether the psychological assistant has complied with the   |
| 3        | fingerprint requirements and submitted a full set of fingerprints to the Department   |
| 9        | of Justice:   |

| 1              |   |
|----------------|---|
| 2              | (4) Telephone number and email of the psychological assistant; and  |
| 3              |   |
| 4              | (5) A signed declaration under penalty of perjury that the information provided is  |
| 5              | true and correct.   |
| 6              |   |
| 7<br>8         | (b) A registration renewed 30 days after its expiration must be accompanied by the delinquency fee required in section 1392.1 in order to be renewed.   |
| 9              |   |
| 10<br>11<br>12 | (c) A psychological assistant who has been registered with the Board but whose<br>registration has expired and has not been renewed by the employer shall not function<br>as a psychological assistant. |
| 13             |   |
| 14             | (d) A psychological assistant employed and registered by more than one employer shall   |
| 15             | have his or her registration renewed by each employer.  |
| 16             |   |
| 17             | ( <mark>de</mark> ) A registration not renewed <u>by the psychological assistant</u> within 60 days after its   |
| 18             | expiration shall <del>become void<u>be cancelled</u> and shall not be reinstated and a new</del>  |
| 19             | application for registration shall be submitted by the employer.  |
| 20             |   |
| 21             | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:  |
| 22             | Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.  |
| 23             |   |
| 24             | § 1392.1. Psychological Assistant Fees.   |
| 25             |   |
| 26             | (a) The application fee for registration <u>asof</u> a psychological assistant which is payable   |
| 27             | <del>by the supervisor i</del> s \$40.00.   |
| 28             |   |
| 29             | (b) The annual renewal fee for registration of a psychological assistant is \$40.00.  |
| 30             |   |
| 31             | (c) The delinquency fee for a psychological assistant is \$20.00.   |
| 32             |   |
| 33             | Note: Authority cited: Sections 2930 and 2940, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 34             | Reference: Sections 26882948 and 26892987, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 35             |   |
| 36             |   |
|                |   |

1 2

For the purpose of the regulations contained in this chapter, the term "Board" means the Board of Psychology, and the term "Code" means the Business and Professions Code, and the term "trainee" means a psychology trainee working under the supervision as specified in section 1387.

8 Note: Authority and reference cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code.

9

7

### 10 § 1381. Applications.

§ 1380.3. Definitions.

11

All applications shall be accompanied by such evidence, statements or documents as
 required to establish that the applicant meets all requirements for licensure or
 registration as set forth in the Code.

15

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
 Sections 2940 and 2941, Business and Professions Code.

18

### 19 § 1381.1. Abandonment of Applications.

20

An application shall be withdrawn without prejudice when, in the discretion of the Board, an applicant does not exercise due diligence in the completion of his or her application, in furnishing additional information or documents requested or in the payment of any required fees. An applicant who subsequently decides to reapply shall be required to file a new application and pay the current application fee.

26

27 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:

- 28 Section 2940, Business and Professions Code.
- 29 30

**§ 1381.4.** Failure to Appear for Examination—Withdrawal of Application.

32

Any applicant approved to take or retake a Board licensing examination who fails to appear for such examination in any twelve month period shall have his or her

application withdrawn. An applicant who subsequently decides to take the examination

application withdrawn. An applicant who subsequently decides to take the examination

shall be required to file a new application and pay the current application andexamination fees.

38

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:

40 Sections 2914, 2931, 2940, 2941, and 2942, Business and Professions Code.

41

### 42 § 1381.5. Failure to Pay Initial License Fee.

43

An application shall be deemed abandoned if an applicant fails to pay the initial license

45 fee within three years after notification by the Board that the fee for licensure is due. An

46 applicant whose application has been deemed abandoned may again be eligible for

47 licensure upon the filing of a new application and meeting all current licensure

requirements, including payment of any fees. Such applicant shall be required to take

and pass the California Psychology Laws and Ethics Examination (CPLEE).

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
 Sections 2940 and 2983, Business and Professions Code.

4 5

### § 1382. Human Sexuality Training.

(a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist shall complete as a condition of
licensure a minimum of six (6) hours of coursework or applied experience in human
sexuality, which includes the study of physiological, psychological and sociocultural
variables associated with sexual identity, sexual behavior or sexual disorders, major
treatment approaches and the specific ethical and legal issues related to practice in this
area.

13

15

14 (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways:

(1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this
 requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the
 registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the
 applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included
 within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant
 graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant.

22

(2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met
in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral
placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying
supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall
submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program
or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the
training required by this section is included within the applied experience.

30

(3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of
 subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that qualifies as a continuing education
 learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of
 section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a
 certification of completion.

36

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
 Section 25, Business and Professions Code.

39

40 § 1382.3. Training in Alcoholism/Chemical Dependency Detection and Treatment.

- 42 (a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist shall complete as a condition of
- 43 licensure a minimum of six (6) hours of coursework or applied experience in
- 44 alcoholism/chemical dependency detection and treatment. Such coursework or training
- 45 shall include assessment and intervention of chemical dependency and alcoholism, the
- study of physiological, psychological and sociocultural variables associated with
- 47 chemical dependency and alcoholism, prevailing treatment models, and the specific
- 48 ethical and legal issues related to practice in this area.
- 49

| 1<br>2   | (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways:  |
|----------|--|
| 2        | (1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this   |
| 4        | requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the  |
| 5        | registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the  |
| 6        | applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included   |
| 7        | within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant  |
| 8        | graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant.   |
| 9        |  |
| 10       | (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met   |
| 11       | in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral  |
| 12       | placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying  |
| 13       | supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall   |
| 14       | submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program  |
| 15       | or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the  |
| 16       | training required by this section is included within the applied experience.   |
| 17       |  |
| 18       | (3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of   |
| 19       | subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that qualifies as a continuing education  |
| 20       | learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of   |
| 21       | Section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a   |
| 22       | certification of completion.   |
| 23       |  |
| 24<br>25 |  |
| 25<br>26 | Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:   |
| 20<br>27 | Section 2914(e), Business and Professions Code.  |
| 28       |  |
| 29       | § 1382.4. Child Abuse Assessment, Detection, Intervention, and Reporting   |
| 30       | Training.  |
| 31       |  |
| 32       | (a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who began graduate study on or after  |
| 33       | January 1, 1983, shall complete as a condition of licensure a minimum of seven (7)   |
| 34       | hours of coursework or applied experience in child abuse and neglect assessment,   |
| 35       | detection, intervention, and reporting. Such coursework or training shall include  |
| 36       | assessment, detection, intervention, and reporting of child abuse and neglect, the study   |
| 37       | of physiological, psychological, and sociocultural variables associated with child abuse   |
| 38       | and neglect, prevailing treatment models, and the specific ethical and legal issues  |
| 39       | related to practice in this area.  |
| 40       |  |
| 41       | (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways:  |
| 42       |  |
| 43       | (1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this   |
| 44       | requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the  |
| 45<br>46 | registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the  |
| 46<br>47 | applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included   |
| /1 /     | Within the institution's curriculum required for areduction of the time the conductions  |
| 48       | within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant. |

| 1        |   |
|----------|---|
| 2        | (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met  |
| 3        | in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral   |
| 4        | placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying   |
| 5        | supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall  |
| 6        | submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program   |
| 7        | or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the   |
| 8        | training required by this section is included within the applied experience.  |
| 9        |   |
| 10       | (3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of  |
| 11       | subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that qualifies as a continuing education   |
| 12       | learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of  |
| 13       | Section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a  |
| 14       | certification of completion.  |
| 15       |   |
| 16       |   |
| 17       | Note: Authority cited: Sections 28 and 2930, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 18       | Reference: Section 28, Business and Professions Code.   |
| 19       |   |
| 20       | § 1382.5. Spousal or Partner Abuse Assessment, Detection, and Intervention  |
| 21       | Strategies Training.  |
| 22       |   |
| 23       | (a) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist shall complete as a condition of   |
| 24       | licensure a minimum of six (6) hours of coursework or applied experience in spousal or  |
| 25       | partner abuse assessment, detection, and intervention strategies. Such coursework or  |
| 26       | training shall include assessment, detection, and intervention of spousal abuse, the  |
| 27       | study of physiological, psychological, and sociocultural variables associated with  |
| 28       | spousal abuse, prevailing treatment models, and the specific ethical and legal issues   |
| 29       | related to practice in this area.   |
| 30       |   |
| 31       | (b) This requirement shall be met in one of the following ways:   |
| 32       | (4) Obtained as next of his and an availation and have dealers and mean Talesticf, this   |
| 33       | (1) Obtained as part of his or her qualifying graduate degree program. To satisfy this  |
| 34       | requirement, the applicant shall submit to the Board a written certification from the   |
| 35       | registrar or training director of the educational institution or program from which the   |
| 36       | applicant graduated stating that the coursework required by this section is included  |
| 37       | within the institution's curriculum required for graduation at the time the applicant   |
| 38       | graduated, or within the coursework that was completed by the applicant.  |
| 39<br>40 | (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met  |
| 40       | (2) Obtained as part of his or her applied experience. Applied experience can be met  |
| 41<br>42 | in any of the following settings: practicum, internship, or formal postdoctoral   |
| 42<br>42 | placement that meets the requirement of section 2911, or other qualifying   |
| 43       | supervised professional experience. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall  |
| 44<br>45 | submit to the board a written certification from the director of training for the program or primary supervisor where the qualifying experience has occurred stating that the |
|          | training required by this section is included within the applied experience.  |
| 46<br>47 |   |
| 47<br>48 | (3) By taking a continuing education course that meets the requirements of  |
| 40<br>49 | subdivision (e) or (f) of section 2915 and that qualifies as a continuing education   |
| 43       |   |

1 learning activity category specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (c) of

- section 2915. To satisfy this requirement, the applicant shall submit to the board a
   certification of completion.
- 4

Note: Authority cited: Sections 2914(f) and 2930, Business and Professions Code.
 Reference: Section 2914(f), Business and Professions Code.

#### § 1386. Revised Criteria for Evaluation of Education.

8 9

7

10 (a) Only those doctorate degrees that are designated as being earned in a department

or school of psychology with the field of specialization in clinical, counseling, school,

12 consulting, forensic or industrial/organizational psychology, or in education with the field

of specialization in counseling psychology, educational psychology, or school

14 psychology shall be accepted as an earned doctorate degree as specified in section

15 2914, subdivisions (b) and (c)(1) through (3), of the Code. If compliance with section

16 2914 of the Code is not evident on the official transcript, the Board may require that any

17 doctorate degree be certified by the registrar.

18

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
 Section 2914, Business and Professions Code.

21

### 22 § 1387. Supervised Professional Experience (SPE).

23

This section applies to all trainees accruing supervised professional experience (SPE) toward meeting the licensure requirements in section 2914(d) of the Code. All trainees accruing hours of SPE in areas of general applied psychology must also refer to subdivision (d).

28

(a) SPE is defined as an organized program that consists of a planned, structured and

administered sequence of professionally supervised, comprehensive, applied training

experiences. SPE shall have a logical training sequence that builds upon the skills and

competencies of trainees to prepare them for independent practice once licensed. SPEshall include:

- 34 (1) socialization into the profession of psychology and shall be augmented by integrated
- modalities including mentoring, didactic exposure, modeling, observational/vicarious
- 36 learning, and consultative guidance.
- 37 (2) activities that address the integration of psychological concepts and current and
- evolving competencies, scientific knowledge, principles, and theories to the professional delivery of psychological services to the public.
- 40 (3) only the time spent by the trainee engaged in psychological activities that directly
- 41 serve to prepare the trainee for independent practice once licensed. SPE shall not
- 42 include custodial tasks such as filing, transcribing or other clerical duties.
- (b) Pursuant to section 2914(d) of the Code, two years of qualifying SPE shall be
- 44 completed and documented prior to licensure. One year of SPE shall be defined as
- 45 1500 hours. At least one year of SPE shall be completed post-doctorally. Each year of
- 46 SPE shall be completed within thirty (30) consecutive months. If both years of SPE
- 47 (3000 hours) are completed post-doctorally, they shall be completed within sixty (60)
- consecutive months. Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these
- 49 specified time limitations may be reasonably modified.

1 2 (1) Pre-doctoral SPE: Up to 1500 hours of SPE may be accrued pre-doctorally but only after completion of 48 semester/trimester or 72 quarter units of graduate 3 coursework in psychology, not including thesis or dissertation. Pre-doctoral SPE 4 5 shall be accrued as follows: 6 7 (A) In an internship pursuant to section 2911 of the Code. Registration with the 8 Board is not required; or(B) As an employee of an exempt setting pursuant to 9 section 2910 of the Code. Registration with the Board is not required; or 10 (C) As a psychological assistant pursuant to section 2913 of the Code. Registration 11 with the Board prior to commencing work is required. 12 13 (2) Post-doctoral SPE: At least 1500 hours of SPE shall be accrued post-14 doctorally. "Post-doctorally" means after the date certified as "meeting all the 15 requirements for the doctoral degree" by the Registrar or Dean of the educational 16 institution. Post-doctoral SPE shall be accrued as follows: 17 18 (A) In a post-doctoral placement pursuant to section 2911 of the Code. 19 Registration with the Board is not required; or 20 21 (B) As a psychology associate pursuant to section 2909.5 of the Code. 22 Registration with the Board prior to commencing work is required; or 23 24 25 (C) As an employee of an exempt setting pursuant to section 2910 of the Code. Registration with the Board is not required; or 26 27 28 (D) As a psychological assistant pursuant to section 2913 of the Code. Registration with the Board prior to commencing work is required. 29 30 31 (c) Supervision Requirements: 32 33 (1) All SPE must be overseen by a primary supervisor. 34 (A) All primary supervisors must be licensed psychologists who meet the 35 requirements of section 1387.1(a), except for SPE accrued in areas of general 36 applied psychology, including but not limited to applied psychological research, 37 industrial-organizational psychology, applied developmental psychology or 38 consulting psychology, in which case the primary supervisor may be unlicensed. 39 40 If the primary supervisor is unlicensed, the trainee must obtain a co-supervisor who 41 is a licensed psychologist that meets the requirements of section 1387.1(c). 42 43 (B) The primary supervisor may delegate supervision to other licensed mental 44 health professionals who meet the requirements of section 1387.1(b). 45 46 47

(2) Trainees shall have no proprietary interest in the business of the primary or delegated supervisor(s) and shall not serve in any capacity that would hold influence over the supervisor(s)' judgment in providing supervision.

3 4 5

6 7

8

1

2

(3) A maximum of 40 hours per week can be credited toward SPE. Time spent in supervision can be counted toward the trainee's SPE. One (1) hour per week must be in direct, individual supervision with the primary supervisor. Additional supervision can be provided by the primary, delegated, or co-supervisor(s). See table below for supervision requirements.

9 10

| Hours Worked        | Within the Hours Worked, Time Spent in Supervision |
|---------------------|--|
| 0-10                | 1  |
| 11-20               | 2  |
| 21-30               | 3  |
| 31-40               | 4  |
| Total Countable SPE | 40   |

11 12

13 14

24 25

26

27 28

29

30

31

32 33

34

(4) No supervisor shall request, receive, or facilitate the receipt of payment, monetary or otherwise, from the trainee as a condition for the accrual of SPE.

(5) Experience gained while the trainee is functioning under another mental health 15 license shall not be credited toward meeting the SPE requirements for licensure. 16 (6) Prior to the start of the experience, the primary supervisor and the trainee shall 17 together prepare an agreement ("Agreement") that outlines the structure and 18 sequence of the planned program of supervision to accomplish the goals and 19 objectives of the experience. Hours accrued prior to preparing such an agreement 20 results in those hours not counting toward the licensure requirements. The original 21 agreement shall accompany the application for licensure, pursuant to 2914 of the 22 Code, and shall include at least the following: 23

- Name, license number and signature of primary supervisor;
- Name and signature of trainee;
- Statutory authority under which the trainee will function;
- Start date of the experience and the anticipated completion date;
- Duties to be performed in a sequential structured plan as defined in this section;
  - Address of the locations at which the duties will be performed;
  - Goals and objectives of the plan for SPE, including how socialization into the profession will be achieved; and
  - How and when the supervisor will provide periodic assessments and feedback to the trainee as to whether or not he or she is performing as expected; and
- Attestation that both the supervisor and trainee have discussed and
   understand each term of SPE as required in sections 1387, 1387.1, 1387.4,
   1387.5 of the Business and Professions Code.
- 38
- 39

| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14 | <ul> <li>(7) Once the SPE outlined in the Agreement has been completed, the primary supervisor shall submit to the trainee both the Agreement, unless previously submitted to the Board, pursuant to Section 1387(c)(6), and a verification of experience form signed by the primary supervisor under penalty of perjury, in a sealed envelope, signed across the seal by the primary supervisor, for submission to the Board by the trainee with his or her application for licensure. The verification shall certify to completion of the hours consistent with the terms of the Agreement and contain the following information:</li> <li>Name and contact information of the trainee</li> <li>Name, license number and contact information of the supervisor</li> <li>Start and end date of the experience</li> <li>Total number of hours per week worked by the trainee</li> <li>Total number of supervised hours per week</li> <li>Total number of hours being verified</li> </ul> |
|---|--|
| 15  |  |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23                            | The supervisor must indicate, in his or her best professional judgment, whether the trainee demonstrated an overall performance at or above the level of competence expected for the trainee's level of education, training and experience. When SPE is accrued in a formal pre-doctoral internship or post-doctoral training program, the program's training director shall be authorized to perform the verification and rating duties of the primary supervisor provided that the internship training director is a licensed psychologist who possesses a valid, active license free of any disciplinary action.  |
| 24  |  |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28  | If the SPE is not consistent with the terms of the agreement, or if the trainee did<br>not demonstrate an overall performance at or above the level of competence<br>expected for the supervisee's level of education, training and experience, then the<br>SPE shall not count towards the licensure requirements.  |
| 29<br>30<br>31  | (8) The trainee shall maintain a written weekly log of all hours of SPE earned toward licensure, in accordance with section 1387.5.  |
| 32<br>33<br>34<br>35  | (9) Failure to comply with the requirements of this section shall be considered unprofessional conduct and may subject the supervisor to disciplinary action.  |
| 36<br>37<br>28  | § 1387.1. Responsibilities of Supervisors.   |
| 38<br>39<br>40  | (a) Primary supervisors shall comply with all of the following requirements:   |
| 41<br>42<br>43<br>44  | (1) Prior to functioning as a primary supervisor and every two (2) years thereafter,<br>the supervisor shall complete six (6) hours of approved continuing education in<br>supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(2).   |
| 44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48  | (A) Primary supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the six (6) hour course, as required by this section, each time the supervisor completes a verification of the experience as referenced in section 1387(c)(7).   |
|   |  |

(B) Documentation of the course shall be maintained for six (6) years from the date 1 of completion. Evidence of completion of the course shall be submitted to the 2 Board upon request. 3 4 5 (2) Possess and maintain a valid, active license free of any current disciplinary action, and shall immediately notify the trainee of any disciplinary action or any 6 7 other license status change that affects the primary supervisor's ability or 8 qualifications to supervise. 9 (3) Ensure that all parties to the Agreement required by section 1387(c)(6) comply 10 with the provisions of the Psychology Licensing Law and regulations. 11 12 (4) Be responsible for ensuring that all SPE is conducted in compliance with the 13 Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct published by the 14 American Psychological Association. 15 16 (5) Be responsible for monitoring the welfare of clients who receive psychological 17 services rendered by the trainees. 18 19 20 (6) Ensure that each client is informed, prior to the rendering of services by the trainee that: 21 22 (A) The trainee is unlicensed and is functioning under the direction and supervision 23 24 of the supervisor; 25 (B) The supervisor shall have full access to client records; and 26 27 (C) Any fees associated with services provided by the trainee shall be paid directly 28 to the supervisor or employer. 29 30 (7) Be responsible for monitoring the performance and professional development 31 of the trainee, including how and when the supervisor will provide periodic 32 assessments and feedback to the trainee as to whether or not he or she is 33 performing as expected. 34 35 (8) Have no current or former financial, personal, or familial relationship with the 36 trainee, or other relationship that could compromise the supervisor's effectiveness, 37 or that violates the Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct 38 published by the American Psychological Association. 39 40 (9) Provide the trainee with the pamphlet "Professional Therapy Never Includes 41 Sex." 42 43 (10) Monitor the supervision provided by delegated supervisors. 44 45 46 (11) Be employed or contracted by the same organization as the trainee and be available 100% of the time SPE is being accrued. This availability may be in-47 person, by telephone, or by other appropriate technology. 48 49

| (12) Ensure that a crisis plan is in place to protect the client in the event a crisis or<br>emergency occurs during any time the supervisor is not physically present at the<br>location the trainee is working. The primary supervisor shall ensure that the trainee<br>thoroughly understands the crisis plan.  |
|--|
| (13) Have the education, training and experience in the areas of psychological practice for which they will supervise, and shall be responsible for supervising the psychological functions performed by the psychological assistant and ensure compliance with the provisions of the Code, the Board's regulations, and the ethical standards established by the American Psychological Association.  |
| (b) A primary supervisor who is a licensed psychologist may delegate supervision to<br>another psychologist, licensed marriage and family therapist, licensed educational<br>psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, licensed professional clinical counselor or<br>board certified psychiatrist. Upon such delegation, the primary supervisor shall maintain<br>responsibility for providing the minimum one (1) hour per week of direct, individual<br>supervision to the trainee, and ensuring compliance with this section. |
| A delegated supervisor shall comply with all of the following requirements:  |
| , actogated experiment chan comply with an or the renorming requirementer.   |
| (1) Be employed or contracted by the same entity as the trainee.   |
| (2) Possess and maintain a valid, active license free of any current disciplinary action, and shall immediately notify the trainee and the primary supervisor of any disciplinary action initiated by the board from which they receive their license or any other license status change that affects the supervisor's ability or qualifications to supervise.   |
| (3) Be in compliance with the provisions of the Psychology Licensing Law, and other applicable State licensing laws and regulations.   |
| (4) Ensure that they have education, training, and experience in the areas of psychological practice for which they will supervise.  |
| (5) Be responsible for ensuring compliance by the trainee with the provisions of the Psychology Licensing Law and regulations.   |
| (6) Ensure that all SPE performed under their supervision is conducted in<br>compliance with the Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct<br>published by the American Psychological Association.   |
| (7) Monitor the welfare of clients or patients who receive psychological services rendered by the trainee.   |
| (8) Monitor and report to the primary supervisor the performance and professional development of the trainee.  |
| (9) Have no current or former financial, personal, or familial relationship with the trainee, or other relationship that could compromise the supervisor's effectiveness   |
|  |

| 1<br>2<br>2    | or violate the Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct published by the American Psychological Association.  |
|----------------|--|
| 3<br>4<br>5    | (c) If SPE is obtained in areas of general applied psychology, a licensed co-supervisor is required if a primary supervisor is not licensed. The co-supervisor shall comply with   |
| 6<br>7         | all of the following requirements:   |
| ,<br>8<br>9    | (1) Possess and maintain a valid, active license issued by the Board free of any<br>formal disciplinary action during the period covered by the Plan;  |
| 10             |  |
| 11<br>12       | (2) Notify the trainee of any current disciplinary action that disqualifies him or her<br>from providing supervision;  |
| 13             | (2) Drive to functioning as a concerning and even two (2) vector thereafter, the   |
| 14<br>15<br>16 | (3) Prior to functioning as a co-supervisor and every two (2) years thereafter, the<br>co-supervisor shall complete six (6) hours of approved continuing education in<br>supervision that meets the requirements in section 1397.61(c)(1); |
| 17             |  |
| 18             | (A) Co-supervisors shall certify under penalty of perjury to completion of the six (6)   |
| 19<br>20       | hour course, as required by this section, each time the co-supervisor completes a verification of the experience as referenced in section 1387(c)(7); and  |
| 21<br>22       | (B) Documentation of the course shall be maintained for six (6) years from the date  |
| 23             | of completion. Evidence of completion of the course shall be submitted to the  |
| 24             | Board upon request.  |
| 25             |  |
| 26             | (4) Monitor the performance and professional development of the trainee and  |
| 27             | report this to the primary supervisor;   |
| 28             |  |
| 29             | (5) Have no current or former financial, personal, or familial relationship with the   |
| 30             | trainee, or other relationship that could compromise the ability of the co-<br>supervisor's effectiveness, or that would violate the Ethical Principles of   |
| 31<br>32       | Psychologists and Code of Conduct published by the American Psychological  |
| 33             | Association;   |
| 34             |  |
| 35             | (6) Supervise no more than five (5) trainees at any given time; and  |
| 36             |  |
| 37             | (7) Ensure that all parties to the Plan comply with the provisions of the Psychology   |
| 38             | Licensing Law and regulations.   |
| 39             |  |
| 40             | (d) Interim supervision by a person other than the primary supervisor may be provided  |
| 41             | by a person who meets the requirements of section 1387.1(a) for a period not to exceed   |
| 42             | thirty (30) consecutive calendar days in the event the primary supervisor is unavailable   |
| 43             | for reasons including, but not limited to, illness, injury or vacation. Interim supervision  |
| 44             | that is expected to continue for more than thirty (30) consecutive calendar days requires  |
| 45<br>46       | a new Agreement pursuant to 1387(c)(6).  |
| 46<br>47       | 8 1397 1 Experience Accrued Outside of California  |
| 47             | § 1387.4. Experience Accrued Outside of California.  |

48

(a) All out-of-state SPE must be: 1 2 3 (1) supervised by a primary supervisor who is a psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the state, United States territory, or country in which the SPE was 4 5 accrued 6 7 (2) in compliance with all laws and regulations of the jurisdiction in which the experience was accrued, and 8 9 (3) in compliance with all the supervision requirements of section 1387. 10 11 Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified 12 requirements may be modified. 13 14 15 (b) SPE can be accrued within any federal agency, provided the experience is supervised by a gualified psychologist licensed at the doctoral level in the United States 16 17 or its territories. 18 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 19 Section 2914, Business and Professions Code. 20 21 § 1387.5. SPE Log. 22 23 The trainee shall maintain a written weekly log of all hours of SPE earned toward 24 licensure. The log shall be made available to the Board upon request and contain a 25 weekly accounting of the following: 26 27 (1) The specific work setting in which the SPE took place. 28 29 30 (2) The specific dates for which the log is being completed. 31 (3) The number of hours worked during the week. 32 33 (4) The number of hours of supervision received during the week. 34 35 (5) An indication of whether the supervision was direct, individual, face-to-face, 36 group, or other (specifically listing each activity). 37 38 (6) A description of the psychological duties performed during the period of SPE. 39 40 (7) The trainee's printed name, signature, and date signed. 41 42 (8) Any delegated supervisor's printed name, license type and number. 43 44 (9) A statement signed by the primary supervisor attesting to the accuracy of the 45 information and whether the SPE performed that week was satisfactory. 46 47 (10) The primary supervisor's printed name, signature, license type and number, 48 and date signed. 49

1

When SPE is accrued as part of a formal internship, the internship training director shall
be authorized to provide all information required in this section.

4

7

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
Section 2914, Business and Professions Code.

#### 8 § 1388. Examinations.

9

(a) The Board recognizes the expertise of the Department of Consumer Affairs' (DCA)
 Office of Professional Examination Services (OPES). The Board shall utilize the

services of the OPES in licensing examination development and validation through aninteragency agreement.

14

15 (b) An applicant shall successfully take and pass the licensing examinations prior to being licensed. The licensing examinations shall consist of the Association of State and 16 Provincial Psychology Boards' (ASPPB) Examination for Professional Practice in 17 Psychology (EPPP), and the California Psychology Laws and Ethics Examination 18 (CPLEE), except for those applicants who meet the criteria in section 1388.6 of this 19 chapter. Such applicants shall be required to take and pass the CPLEE. 20 21 (c) An applicant is eligible to take the EPPP upon completion of a qualifying doctorate 22 degree and 1500 hours of qualifying professional experience. An applicant shall pass 23 the EPPP and complete all 3000 hours of supervised professional experience prior to 24 being eligible for the CPLEE, whichever is applicable, pursuant to section 1388.6. 25 26 (d) Upon application, the Board will notify applicants of their eligibility to take the EPPP. 27 28 Applicants are responsible for completing any administrative requirements for taking the 29 EPPP established by ASPPB or its agent, including paying any fees. This subsection applies to those re-taking the EPPP as well as to those taking it for the first time. 30 31 32 (e) For forms of the EPPP taken prior to September 1, 2001, the passing score is the score that was recognized by the Board at that time. For computer administered forms 33 34 of the EPPP, the Board shall accept the passing score recommended by ASPPB. 35 (f) Qualified applicants desiring to take the CPLEE shall submit to the Board the fee set 36 37 forth in section 1392 of this chapter. Applicants shall comply with all instructions 38 established by the DCA examination vendor for taking the CPLEE. 39 40 (g) The passing score on the CPLEE shall be determined for each form of the examination by a criterion referenced procedure performed by OPES. 41 42 (h) An applicant for whom English is his or her second language may be eligible for 43 additional time when taking the EPPP and/or the CPLEE. The applicant must complete 44 and submit a request for additional time that states under penalty of perjury that English 45 is his or her second language. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) 46 certification score of 85 or below must be sent by Educational Testing Service directly to 47 48 the Board. The TOEFL must have been taken within the previous two years prior to

application. The Board will only consider the highest score of any TOEFL taken within 1 the previous two years. If approved, the applicant will be allotted time-and-a-half (1.5x) 2 when taking the examination. 3 4 5 Note: Authority cited: Sections 2930 and 2942, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 6 7 Sections 123, 496, 2941, 2942, 2943 and 2960, Business and Professions Code. 8 9 § 1388.6. Satisfaction of Licensure Requirements. 10 11 (a) If an applicant for licensure as a psychologist is currently licensed at the doctoral 12 level and has been so for at least five (5) years in another state, Canadian province, or 13 U.S. territory, the applicant shall not be required to submit documentation of a passing 14 15 score on the EPPP. 16 17 (b) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who holds a Certificate of Professional Qualification (CPQ) issued by the Association of State and Provincial Psychology 18 Boards (ASPPB), shall not be required to submit documentation of a passing score on 19 the EPPP. Such an applicant shall be deemed to have met the educational and 20 experience requirements of subdivisions (b), (c) and (d) of Code section 2914. 21 22 (c) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who is credentialed as a Health Service 23 Provider in Psychology by the National Register of Health Service Providers in 24 Psychology (NRHSPP) and who is currently licensed at the doctoral level in another 25 state, Canadian province, or U.S. territory for a minimum of five years shall not be 26 required to submit documentation of a passing score on the EPPP. Such an applicant 27 shall be deemed to have met the educational and experience requirements of 28 subdivisions (b), (c) and (d) of Code section 2914. 29 30 (d) An applicant for licensure as a psychologist who is certified by the American Board 31 of Professional Psychology (ABPP) and who is currently licensed at the doctoral level in 32 another state, Canadian province, or U.S. territory for a minimum of five years shall not 33 be required to submit documentation of a passing score on the EPPP. Such an 34 applicant shall be deemed to have met the educational and experience requirements of 35 subdivisions (b), (c) and (d) of Code section 2914. 36 37 (e) Although some requirements are deemed to have been met under this section, an 38 39 applicant must file a complete application and meet all current licensure requirements not addressed above, including payment of any fees, take and pass the California 40 Psychology Law and Ethics Examination (CPLEE), and not been subject to discipline. 41 42 Note: Authority cited: Sections 2930 and 2946, Business and Professions Code. 43 Reference: Section 2946, Business and Professions Code. 44 45 46 § 1389. Reconsideration of Examinations. 47 There shall be no reconsideration of the score received on the EPPP or on the CPLEE. 48 49

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
 Sections 2942 and 2944, Business and Professions Code.

### 5 § 1390. Citation.

7 This article may be cited and referred to as the "Psychology Associate Regulations."

9 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:

- 10 Section 2909, Business and Professions Code.
- 11 12

13

4

6

8

§ 1390.1. Registration.

Any person desiring to register at a qualifying agency as a psychology associate shall submit an application on a form provided by the Board.

16

19

21

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
 Section 2909, Business and Professions Code.

#### 20 § 1390.2. Withdrawal of Applications.

- An application for registration that has not been completed within ninety (90) days after additional information has been requested shall be deemed to be withdrawn.
- 24

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
Section 2909, Business and Professions Code.

### 28 § 1390.3. Psychology Associate.

29

27

A person meeting the requirements set forth in section 2909.5 of the Code, may register with the Board as a psychology associate.

- (a)The employing agency must provide the Board with evidence of the requisite level ofgovernment funding.
- 35

32

(b) The psychology associate is authorized to function only in the agency to which he or
 she is registered and only after a registration number has been issued by the Board;

38

(c) The registration shall be in effect for a period of 30 months from the date of issuance
 and cannot be renewed, nor shall the registrant be able to register again to the same
 agency;

- 42
- (d) The psychology associate shall at all times be under the primary supervision of
  a licensed psychologist who is employed by the same agency.
- 45 (1) The primary supervisor shall comply with the requirements set forth in section
- 46 1387.1 of the Code.
- 47

- 1 (e) In order to qualify as "supervised professional experience" pursuant to section
- 2 2914(d) of the Code, experience gained as a psychology associate must comply with
   3 section 1387.
- 4

5 (f) No supervisor or employing agency of a psychology associate may charge a fee or

- 6 otherwise require monetary payment in consideration for the employment or supervision
- 7 of a psychology associate.
- 8
- 9 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
- 10 Section 2909, Business and Professions Code.
- 11

### 12 § 1391. Citation.

- 13
- 14 This article may be cited as the "Psychological Assistant Regulations."
- 15

16 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:

- 17 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.
- 18

### 19 § 1391.1. Registration; Limitation of Registration Period.

- 20
- (a) Any person who meets the requirements of section 2913 of the Code may apply for
  registration as a psychological assistant by submitting an application on form PSB 100
  (Rev. 07/17), which is hereby incorporated by reference. If applying for a registration
  with more than one supervisor, the person shall also submit form PSB 101 (Rev. 07/17)
  for each additional supervisor.
- 26
- (b) Registration as a psychological assistant shall be limited to a cumulative total of fiveyears (60 months). Each registration shall be subject to annual renewal pursuant to
- section 1391.12. For any psychological assistant registered prior to the effective date of
- this subdivision, subsequent renewals or registrations shall be limited to a cumulative
- total of five years (60 months) from the date of the psychological assistant's next
   registration or renewal, whichever occurs first.
- Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
- 34 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.
- 35

### 36 § 1391.2. Withdrawal of Applications.

- An application for registration that has not been completed within ninety (90) days after additional information has been requested by the Board shall be withdrawn.
- 39
- 40 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
- 41 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.
- 42 43

### 44 § 1391.5. Supervision Required.

- 45
- (a) A psychological assistant shall be under the direction and supervision of a licensed
- 47 psychologist or board-certified psychiatrist who is licensed to practice psychology, as
- defined in Section 2903 of the Code, in the same setting in which the psychological

assistant performs psychological functions. Primary supervisors who are supervising 1 psychological assistants must comply with the requirements set forth in section 1387.1. 2 3 4 (b) A psychological assistant may receive delegated supervision pursuant to sections 5 1387.1(b) or (d) and must comply with the requirements set forth in section 1387.2. 6 7 (c) The psychological assistant shall receive a minimum of one (1) hour per week of real 8 time, direct individual supervision from the primary supervisor, unless more such 9 supervision is required under Section 1387 or by the nature of the psychological functions performed by the psychological assistant. 10 11 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 12 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 13 14 15 § 1391.6. Supervisor's Responsibility. 16 (a) Every supervisor of a psychological assistant shall have the education, training and 17 experience in the areas of psychological practice for which they will supervise, and shall 18 be responsible for supervising the psychological functions performed by the 19 psychological assistant and ensure that the psychological assistant complies with the 20 21 provisions of the code, the Board's regulations, and the ethical standards established by the American Psychological Association. 22 23 (b) The supervisor shall ensure that each client or patient is informed, prior to the 24 rendering of services, that the psychological assistant is unlicensed and is under the 25 direction and supervision of the supervisor. Each client shall also be informed that the 26 27 supervisor shall have access to the client's chart in fulfilling his or her supervisory 28 duties. 29 30 (c) The supervisor shall be available to the psychological assistant 100% of the time the psychological assistant is performing psychological functions. The availability can be in-31 32 person, by telephone, or by other appropriate technology. 33 34 (d) The supervisor shall ensure that a plan is in place to protect the client in the event a client crisis or emergency occurs during any time the supervisor is not physically 35 present at the established site at which the supervisee is working. The supervisor shall 36 37 ensure that the supervise thoroughly understands the plan in the event a client crisis or 38 emergency occurs. 39 40 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 41 42 § 1391.7. Supervised Professional Experience. 43 44 In order to qualify as "supervised professional experience" pursuant to section 2914(d) 45 46 of the Code, experience gained as a psychological assistant must comply with Section 1387. 47 48

1 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference:

(a) No supervisor or employer shall have any familial, intimate, business or other

- 2 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.
- 3 4

5 6

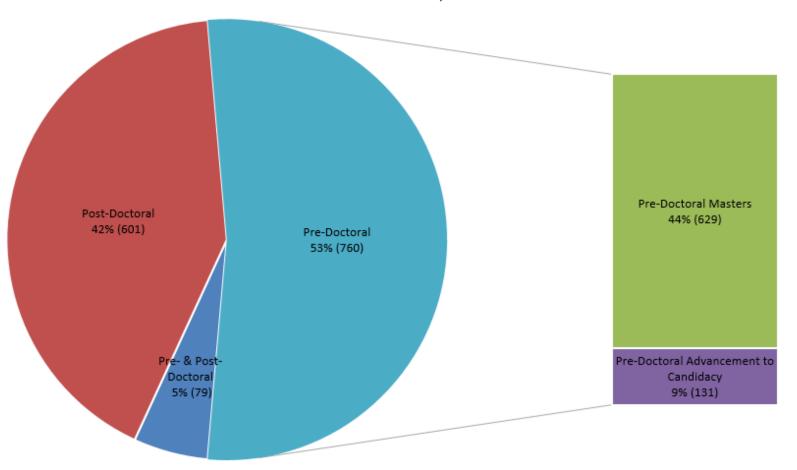
#### § 1391.8. Supervisor-Psychological Assistant Relationship.

7 relationship with the psychological assistant which would compromise the employer's or supervisor's effectiveness, and/or which would violate the Ethical Principles and Code 8 9 of Conduct of the American Psychological Association. 10 (b) No supervisor or employer may charge a psychological assistant a fee or otherwise 11 require monetary payment in consideration for the employment or supervision provided. 12 13 (c) The supervisor or employer shall supply all provisions necessary to function as a 14 15 psychological assistant. 16 17 (d) The psychological assistant shall have no proprietary interest in the business of the supervisor or the employer. 18 19 (e) The psychological assistant shall not rent, lease, sublease, or lease-purchase office 20 space from any entity for purposes of functioning as a psychological assistant. 21 22 23 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 24 25 § 1391.10. Annual Update. 26 27 One year after the effective date of a psychological assistant registration and annually 28 thereafter, every psychological assistant shall submit to the Board an update for the 29 30 registration that is completed by each supervisor, and signed by the psychological assistant on a form provided by the Board. Such form shall include the following: 31 32 33 (a) Name and registration number of the psychological assistant. 34 (b) Identification of the primary psychological functions that the psychological assistant 35 is performing. 36 37 (c) Name, license number, telephone number, and email address of the primary 38 39 supervisor since the effective date of the registration or the last update. 40 41 (d) Address of all locations where psychological services are currently being provided. 42 (e) The period of supervision. 43 44 (f) The type and amount of supervision received. 45 46 (g) Attestation that the primary supervisor has completed the required six-hour course in 47 supervision within the last two years. 48 49

(h) A signed attestation from all primary supervisors that during the period supervised, 1 the psychological assistant has demonstrated an overall performance at or above the 2 3 level of competence expected for his or her level of education, training and experience, 4 and at a level satisfactory to ensure safety to the public. 5 6 (i) Failure to submit a completed annual update for each primary supervisor shall render 7 the registration ineligible for renewal. 8 9 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 10 11 § 1391.11. Notification of Change of Primary Supervisor or Location 12 13 (a) A psychological assistant shall notify the Board in writing of any change or addition 14 15 of a primary supervisor, on form PSB 101 (07/17). Board approval is required prior to rendering psychological services under the supervision of the new primary supervisor. A 16 17 new supervision agreement is required, pursuant to section 1387, if there has been a change of supervisor and the psychological assistant is accruing supervised 18 professional experience. 19 20 21 (b) Within thirty (30) days after the termination of the supervision between a primary supervisor and a psychological assistant, or any change or addition of the location 22 where services are being rendered by a psychological assistant with the same primary 23 supervisor, the psychological assistant shall notify the Board of such termination or 24 change, on form PSB 101 (07/17). 25 26 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 27 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 28 29 30 § 1391.12. Psychological Assistant Renewals. 31 (a) A new registration shall expire one year after issuance. The registration of a 32 33 psychological assistant shall be renewed annually, on or before its expiration on a form provided by the Board. Such form shall include the following: 34 35 (1) Name and registration number of the psychological assistant, registration 36 37 expiration date, and renewal amount; 38 (2) Disclosure of whether the psychological assistant has been convicted or has 39 had a license or registration disciplined since his or her last renewal; 40 41 (3) Disclosure of whether the psychological assistant has complied with the 42 fingerprint requirements and submitted a full set of fingerprints to the Department 43 of Justice; 44 45 46 (4) Telephone number and email of the psychological assistant; and 47 (5) A signed declaration under penalty of perjury that the information provided is 48 49 true and correct.

1 (b) A registration renewed 30 days after its expiration must be accompanied by the 2 delinquency fee required in section 1392.1 in order to be renewed. 3 4 5 (c) A psychological assistant who has been registered with the Board but whose registration has expired and has not been renewed shall not function as a psychological 6 7 assistant. 8 9 (d) A registration not renewed by the psychological assistant within 60 days after its expiration shall be cancelled and shall not be reinstated. 10 11 Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 12 Section 2913, Business and Professions Code. 13 14 15 § 1392.1. Psychological Assistant Fees. 16 17 (a) The application fee for registration as a psychological assistant is \$40.00. 18 (b) The annual renewal fee for registration of a psychological assistant is \$40.00. 19 20 21 (c) The delinquency fee for a psychological assistant is \$20.00. 22 23 Note: Authority cited: Sections 2930 and 2940, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 2948 and 2987, Business and Professions Code. 24 25 26

Attachment C



### Distribution of Education Qualification of Psychological Assistants Registered between 2012 and 2017 As of December 26, 2017

#### **One-Time Pre-licensure Coursework Requirements**

| Coursework  | Length of Training                          | Business and Professions Code | California Code of Regulations |
|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Human Sexuality   | 10 hours                                    | §25                           | §1382                          |
| Alcohol/Chemical Dependency<br>Detection and Treatment                            | Semester or quarter in length (or 15 hours) | §2914(f)                      | §1382.3                        |
| Child Abuse Assessment  | 7 hours                                     | §28                           | §1382.4                        |
| Spousal or Partner Abuse<br>Assessment, Detection, and<br>Intervention Strategies | 15 hours                                    | §2914(g)                      | §1382.5                        |
| Aging and Long-Term Care  | 10 hours                                    | §2915.5                       | §1382.6                        |

#### One-time Post-licensure (Renewal) Coursework Requirements

| Coursework   | Length of Training | Business and Professions Code | California Code of Regulations |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Alcohol/Chemical Dependency<br>Detection and Treatment                             | Not specified      | §29                           | N/A                            |
| Spousal or Partner Abuse<br>Assessment, Detection, and<br>Intervention Strategies* | Not specified      | §2915                         | N/A                            |
| Aging and Long-Term Care   | 3 hours            | §2915.7                       | N/A                            |

\*Required for a licensed psychologist who graduated prior to January 1, 2004

| §§ 1382, 1382.3, 1382.4, 1382.5, 1382.6. Pre-Licensure Coursework<br>Question 1: Are these topics still necessary?  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
|   |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Yes:</li> <li>Suggestion that the Board stand more firmly on certain principles above and beyond of the basic level of the doctoral degree to maintain a level of competency above the minimum level. Call to be above the generic level of what it means to be a psychologist. The courses should remain, because they have legal implications and are helpful.</li> <li>You can be in practice with a patient and not know they have an issue with alcohol, gender identification, etc. until months into seeing them.</li> <li>Relevant but perhaps not necessary.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Participants continuously asked about the necessity of these courses and if they are included in the current curriculum. Consensus wanted to find out whether there is added value in having these courses separate as opposed to including them in the curriculum.</li> <li>Participants also inquired as to how this would be evaluated if students are taking these subjects as part of their regular curriculum?</li> <li>Who has determined that these courses are necessary?</li> </ul> |  |  |  |

- They are currently in there for a reason; further research or information is needed before looking to remove the requirement.
- No:
  - California is one of the only states in that requires these requirements that are not accepted for training. It seems like those courses are an intrusion on the education process. Why is the Board requiring these?
  - The course requirements are superfluous, they are not needed, because it is creating a list of requirements which will then be adjusted or questions will arise whether other topic areas should be added. As a result, we are creating a cycle of whether new courses should be added or deleted.
  - Is it an undue financial burden having all those courses required especially when those courses are taught in other already required courses?
  - Not all psychologists need to know the material that is taught in those courses.
  - This creates a barrier to licensure. Taking these additional courses is delaying entry into the profession and postponing access to care.
  - Topics taught are interwoven in other areas, so it would be a burden to recover a topic that was covered in another class. o Concerns that the director of training may not want to certify that a student has completed x amount of hours of a specific course when that specific course is interwoven with other courses, because it may not meet the hours required, but the topic was covered.
  - If these courses are "taught" in other courses/interwoven, it should be verified that they really are taught or interwoven, before removing them.

Thoughts/Suggestions:

- Verify whether those courses are necessary before deciding to remove them.
- Identify which courses require statutory removal. o Human sexuality, child abuse, and aging are possibly statutorily required.

Questions:

- Statements were made that these courses are required for those who did not complete an APA program.
- Verification of hours/receiving credit
  - What is the burden of proof that applicant received such training?
    - Suggestion that education programs certify that they include those topics into the curriculum.
    - Suggestion that the applicant demonstrates successful completion of the required hours.
      - Comment that asking for verification of hours is not relevant.
    - Suggestion to require each educational administration to adjust curriculum to include the subject matters in the curriculum.
    - Having the supervisor prove that the applicant has had training in such areas.
    - Test these subjects on the licensing exam.
    - Discussion took place looking at whether verification of hours suggests competency.
    - Suggestion made that if consumer protection is the core then verification of hours would be difficult to measure consumer protection success.
- Course/Subject inclusion suggestions
  - o Human trafficking
  - $\circ$  Bullying
  - o LGBT
  - o Multicultural
  - o Have continuing education requirements
- ► Concern:
  - Licensees may endorse such trainings and advertise themselves as being experts in such areas.

| <ul> <li>Is there data to show it is needed or significant? There should be a rationale before completely removing the requirement.</li> <li>What is the rationale of the legislature in creating the statutory required courses?</li> </ul>  |       |  |  |  |
|---|-------|--|--|--|
| Question 2: Is six (6) hours adequate for exposure to each of these issues?   |       |  |  |  |
| NORCAL  | SOCAL |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Suggestion that one hour of exposure is adequate.</li> <li>Is it in line with what other states require?</li> <li>There were concerns that the amount of hours for these courses is too high and the cost associated is too much.</li> <li>The Board should study the courses to determine the relevancy and necessity of them before determining the number of hours of adequate exposure.</li> </ul> |       |  |  |  |

|  | § 1387. Supervised Professional Experience  |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Ħ  | Trainees shall be provided with supervision for 10% of the total time worked each week. At least one hour per week shall be face-to-face, direct,   |   |  |  |  |
| rer  | individual supervision with the primary supervisor.<br>(5) A maximum of forty four (44) hours per week will be credited toward meeting the SPE requirement. This shall include the required 1   |   |  |  |  |
| Cul  |   |   |  |  |  |
|  | supervision.  |   |  |  |  |
| Marked   | (34) Of the total hours worked, the supervisor(s) must supervise the trainees shall be provided with supervision for <u>an additional ten(10)% percent</u> of the total <u>that</u> time. Of the time spent in supervision, a minimum of worked each week. At least one (1) hour per week shall be face-to-face, must be in direct, individual supervision with the primary supervisor. The additional supervision can be provided by the primary, delegated, or co-supervisor(s). Time spent in supervision can be counted toward the trainee's SPE. A maximum of 44 hours per week can be credited toward SPE. For example, a trainee who works 40 hours per week must receive four (4) additional hours of supervision, one (1) hour of which must be direct, individual supervision with their primary supervisor and three (3) hours per week in either individual or group supervision with their primary, delegated, or co-supervisor(s) for a total of 44 hours of SPE. (5) A maximum of forty-four (44) hours per week will be credited toward meeting the SPE requirement. This shall include the required 10% supervision. |   |  |  |  |
| Unmarked   | (3) Of the total hours worked, the supervisor(s) must supervise the trainee for an additional ten (10) percent of that time. Of the time spent in   |   |  |  |  |
|  |   | redited toward SPE. What is your experience regarding the maximum   |  |  |  |
|  |   | per week? (1387.1(b)(3))  |  |  |  |
|  | NORCAL  | SOCAL   |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>44 hours can be claimed, but more than 44 are worked.</li> <li>The additional hours can be charting, administrative, etc.</li> <li>40 hours allowed (4 additional hours are allowed for research or other activities).</li> </ul> |   | <ul> <li>Consensus not a fan of 44 hours, should be 40 hours with<br/>supervising hours included within the 40 to maintain consistency<br/>with employment/labor laws.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
|  |   | dditional ten (10) percent of supervision be capped at 40 or 44 hours   |  |  |  |
|  | per week? (1387.1(b)(3))  |   |  |  |  |
| NORCAL   |   | SOCAL   |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>The percentage is what is unclear for people.</li> <li>44 hours total, which includes the 4 hours of supervision.</li> <li>Having the word "additional" with the 10% supervision will eliminate the confusion.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Suggestion to assign percentage of hours to supervision.</li> <li>Many expressed confusion with the percentage of supervision hours required.</li> </ul>                 |  |  |  |

| Question 3: Would a 45 hour per week maximum including supervision be a better option? |       |  |
|--|-------|--|
| NORCAL   | SOCAL |  |
| Allow for 45 hours to make the math simple and easy to understand                      |       |  |
| for everyone. Allows for more easily clarifying the 90/10 breakdown.                   |       |  |